

Animating Integer  
BASIC  
Low-Resolution  
Graphics

The 6502 Resource Magazine  
PET • Apple • Atari • OSI • KIM • SYM • AIM

Adding A  
Voice Track  
To Atari  
Programs II

# COMPUTE!

\$2.50  
July,  
1981  
Issue 14  
Vol. 3, No. 7  
63379

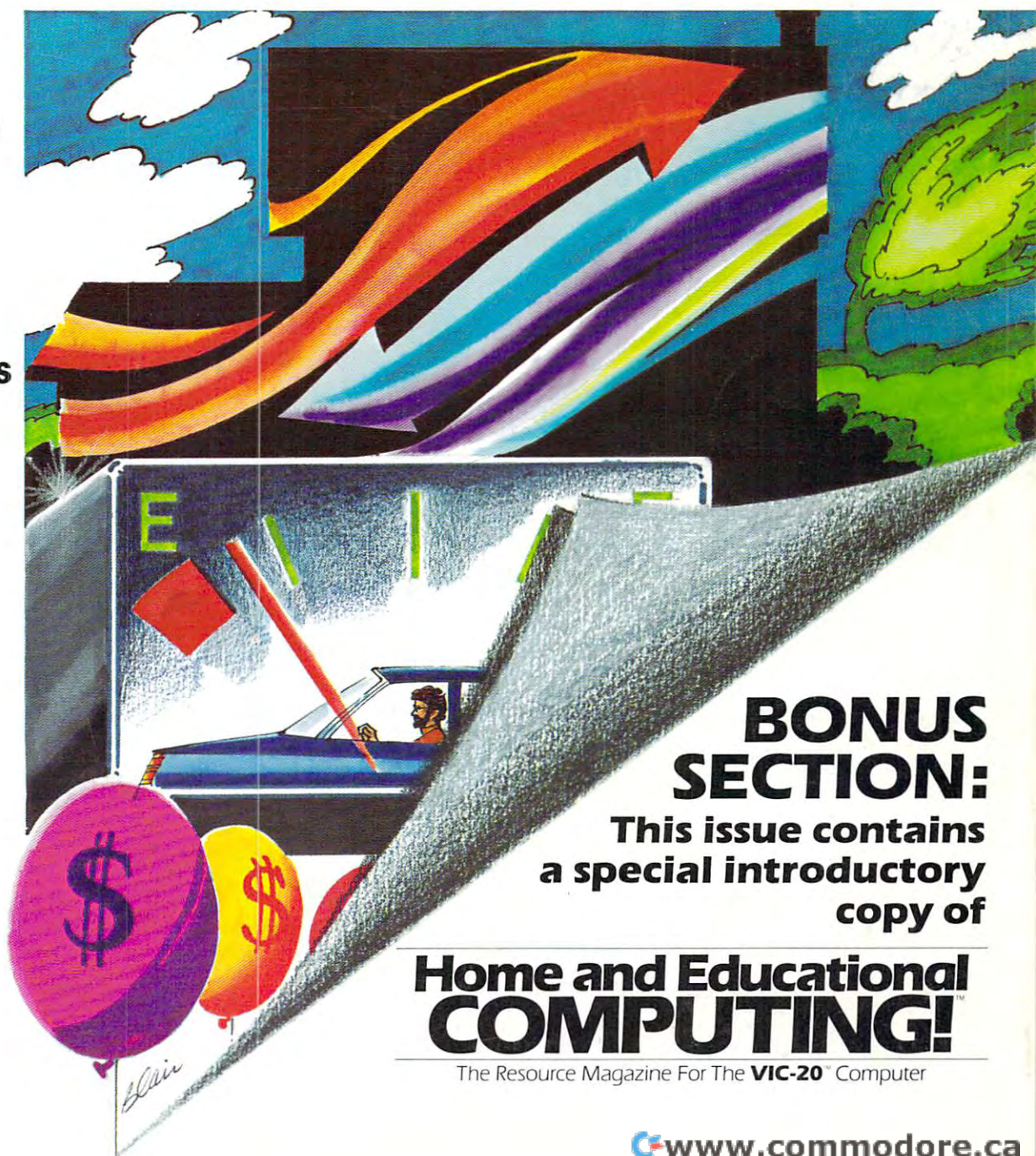
The Journal For Progressive Computing™

## SPECIAL FEATURE: HOME APPLICATIONS

Home Heating  
And Cooling  
Audit

Estimating Gas  
Mileage On  
An Empty  
Tank

Inflation  
Adjusted  
Loans



### BONUS SECTION:

This issue contains  
a special introductory  
copy of

## Home and Educational COMPUTING!

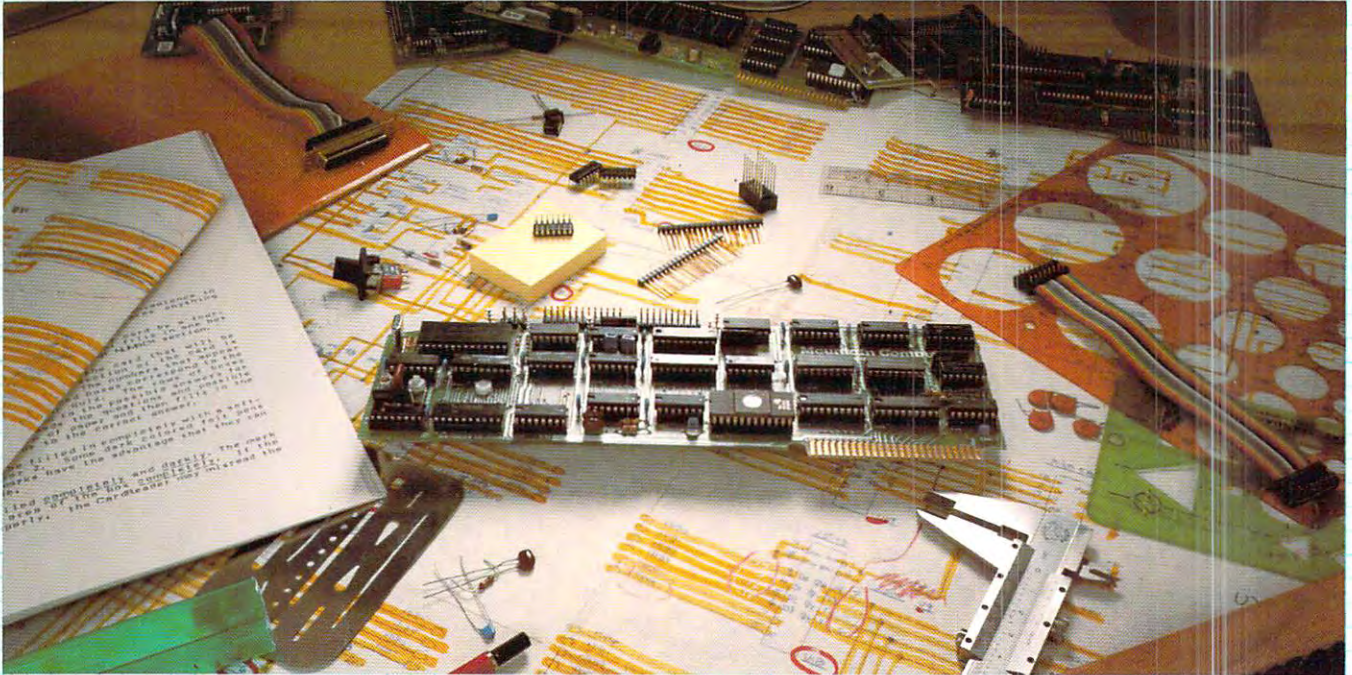
The Resource Magazine For The VIC-20™ Computer



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



## The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

### Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

### Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

### Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



**Mountain Computer**  
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE**

**\$239**

™Apple Clock was the trademark of Mountain Computer Inc.

\*Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

## IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

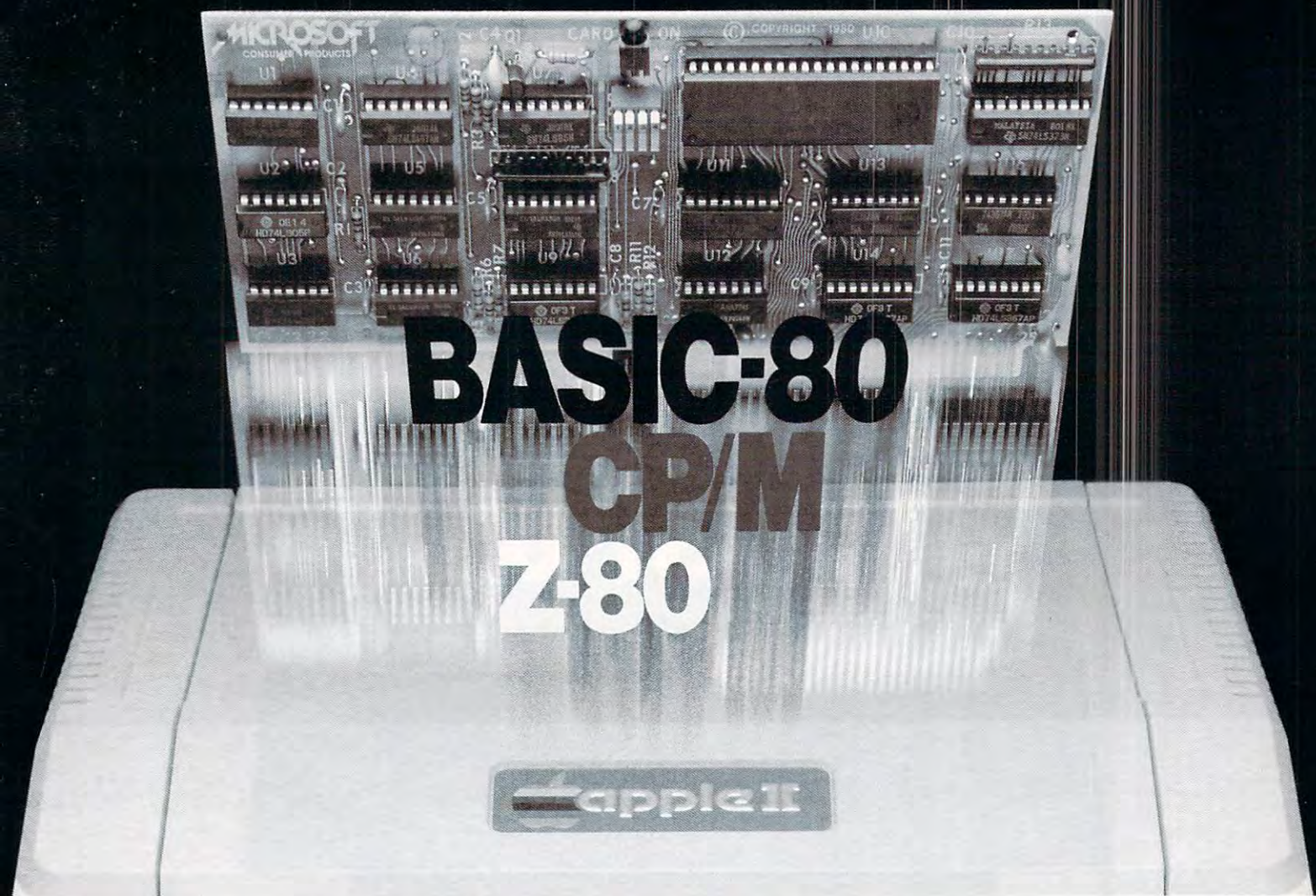
WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

**Invest in your office's future...  
Invest in WordPro PLUS...  
Call us today for the name of the  
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.**

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579





## Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**The SoftCard™ Solution.** SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

**Plug and go.** The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

**CP/M for your Apple.** You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

**BASIC included.** A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

**More languages.** With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

**Seeing is believing.** See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**Complete information?** It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,  
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



## Table of Contents

The Editor's Notes .....	Robert Lock, 4
Ask The Readers .....	Robert Lock and Readers, 8
Computers And Society: Some Speculations On The Well-Played Game .....	David D. Thornburg, 12
Guest Commentary: The "World Computer" .....	Marvin De Jong, 18
The Beginner's Page .....	Richard Mansfield, 20
Inflation Adjusted Loans: When Is It Worth While Paying Out Your Loan Early .....	M. R. Smith, 22
Home Heating And Cooling Audit .....	David E. Pitts, 40
Estimating Gas Mileage With An Empty Tank .....	J. L. Christensen, 56
Intermediate BASIC Tutorial: How To Make Conversation With Your Computer .....	John Victor, 68
The Practical Aspects Of Assembly Language Programming .....	Bruce D. Carbrey, 74
<b>Home and Educational Computing Insert .....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>The Apple Gazette .....</b>	<b>97</b>
Animating Integer BASIC Low-Resolution Graphics .....	Leslie M. Grimm, 97
Oscilloscope .....	Rob Smythe, 103
The Apple Hi-Res Shape Writer .....	Doug Hennig, 106
<b>The Atari Gazette .....</b>	<b>112</b>
Adding A Voice Track To Atari Programs II .....	Mike Doleman, 112
Atari Tape Techniques .....	Richard M. Kruse, 115
Atari Graphics: 16 Colors! .....	Clyde H. Spender, 120
Assembler Joystick Driver .....	James E. Korenthal, 126
Atari 800: Assembler Language Routine To Eliminate DOS/FMS When They Are No Longer Needed .....	John Elliott, 127
Atari Data .....	Robert W. Baker, 128
Memory Protection For Atari .....	Jim Clark, 130
Program Development In Atari Basic .....	Paul E. Hoffman, 132
<b>The OSI Gazette .....</b>	<b>134</b>
OSI C1P Newspaper Route Listing: Part Two .....	Charles L. Stanford, 134
Voracious Butterfly .....	John Wright, 138
<b>The PET Gazette .....</b>	<b>142</b>
Saving Machine Language Programs On PET Tape Headers .....	Louis F. Sander, 142
Commodore ROM Systems: Terminology .....	Jim Butterfield, 146
Screeners: Four Screen Utility Routines For The PET .....	Ralph Owens, 150
Machine Language: Comparison Shopping .....	Jim Butterfield, 155
Using TAB, SPC And LEN .....	Ronald L. Straley, 156
<b>The Single Board Computer Gazette .....</b>	<b>158</b>
Nuts And Volts#6 .....	Gene Zumchak, 158
DLOAD: AIM Memory Loader .....	Joel Swank, 163
<b>New Products .....</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Advertisers' Index .....</b>	<b>176</b>

July, 1981, Vol. 3, No. 7



**COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing** (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.





# The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher

## Backing-Up Software Copyrights Revisited

We're starting to receive some interesting and well-thought-out responses to our series of editorials and guest commentaries on software copyrights. We're also receiving some responses that indicate a basic lack of knowledge regarding the legal aspects of copyright and copyrighted material. A recent example appears in a software catalog we received with some software for review. The vendor states, in the explanation regarding sources of software they're selling, "...this is to be done by offering both our own programs at a low cost, and by distributing for just a minimal fee the programs that are considered 'free domain', i.e. they have been given out in books and magazines, or through computer clubs and are considered available for free use by the public."

This indicates not only a basic misunderstanding of the copyright law, but a flagrant disregard of the strength of copyright.

The attitude is one we're seeing more frequently, and someone, at some point, will be caught by it. The "well I'm not trying to make much money at it" argument is irrelevant to the protection afforded by copyright.

"Free domain" by the way, is a term that doesn't exist. "Public domain" does — it simply refers to that body of materials that are not copyrighted. Books and magazines generally don't fall into that category.

### The Fine Print

The following excerpts are taken from three legal memorandums prepared for the National Audio-Visual Association Materials Council. The information is quite clear, and should answer many questions you might have had regarding the state of copyright and software protection. These materials are reprinted by permission of the NAVA Materials Council, 3150 Spring Street, Fairfax, VA 22031. Copyright © 1981, National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.

"... a copyright proprietor of materials utilized in such systems [computer and microcomputer systems] retains all of those rights inherent in a copyright, being more specifically: the right to reproduce copies and/or duplications of such works; the right to control distribution of such works whether by sale, lease, rental, loan or any other form of dissemination; the right to use such works for purposes of adaptive or derivative creation; the right to perform or license others to perform such works publicly, with or without commercial gain; and the right to display or publicly show or exhibit such works. This bundle of rights is in no way diminished simply because a copyrighted work is utilized in conjunction with computer-like systems, which entails that a cassette or diskette cannot be reproduced or distributed without prior authorization of the copyright owner."

"The only extent to which there may be limitations

on these rights are those concerning 'fair use' ... A school system, for example, may not purchase a cassette or diskette and simply reproduce unlimited copies to be disseminated around its various locations. It may make, perhaps *one copy* under "fair use" exemptions in the event that the original is lost, destroyed or becomes worn. If, however, the school system desires to have several such cassettes or diskettes in circulation, then it must purchase, rent or lease the additional copies.

"Particularly because today's technology allows copying to be done more easily, more quickly and less expensively than ever before, users of audio-visual and microcomputer software should be aware of the fact that they are still violating the law when they copy without permission of the copyright owner any copyrighted materials..."

"Unauthorized copying and distribution of video cassette software, subject only to the narrow confines of 'fair use' is illegal and can be prosecuted both civilly and criminally on a case by case basis."

Finally, the counsel for NAVA, reviews a December 12, 1980 amendment to the copyright code:

"What does the new law provide? Section 7(b) of Pub. L. 96-517 states:

*"(b) Section 117 of title 17 of the United States Code is amended to read as follows:*

*§117. Limitations on exclusive rights: Computer programs*  
*Notwithstanding the provisions of section 106, it is not an infringement for the owner of a copy of a computer program to make or authorize the making of another copy or adaptation of that computer program provided:*

- (1) that such a new copy or adaptation is created as an essential step in the utilization of the computer program in conjunction with a machine and that it is used in no other manner, or*
- (2) that such new copy or adaptation is for archival purposes only and that all archival copies are destroyed in the event that continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful.*

*Any exact copies prepared in accordance with the provisions of this section may be leased, sold, or otherwise transferred, along with the copy from which such copies were prepared, only as part of the lease, sale, or other transfer of all rights in the program. Adaptations so prepared may be transferred only with the authorization of the copyright owner."*

"We do not believe that the above language changes our opinion (as expressed in our earlier statements) that the owner of a properly copyrighted, adequately "noticed" and otherwise copyrightable work is afforded adequate protection from illegal copying or other types of infringement... The above language, however, while admittedly over-riding the "bundle of rights" provisions of Section 106 of the 1976 Act, does not on its face diminish the power of the owner of a computer program copyright to control the duplication, distribution or transference of his works, *except* as to the narrow scope of duplication indicated above..."



# 4 new products from Matrix

## stat

### STATISTICS APPLICATIONS FOR TECHNICIANS

Here is a package that is so state-of-the-art that many of the statistical techniques implemented here are not even in the textbooks yet. STAT is a set of programs for performing a large portion of the most frequently used statistical inference methods. Data can be entered and stored on four different types of data files. These data files can be modified also. The statistical procedures available in the package include the following parametric inference procedures: **SUMMARY STATISTICS** for each data file and date set, including the mean and standard deviation.

**CONFIDENCE INTERVALS** for the following: (1) the mean of a normal population (both with and without the variance known), (2) the variance of a normal distribution (both with and without the mean known), (3) the parameter (mean time to failure) of an exponential distribution, (4) the parameter (proportion) of a binomial distribution, (5) the difference of two normal means (for various combinations of assumptions about the variances of the populations) and (6) for the ratio of two normal variances.

**TESTS OF HYPOTHESES** about (1) a normal mean, with various cases corresponding to possible assumptions about the variance, (2) the difference in two normal means (various cases) and (3) the ratio of two normal variances.

**TESTS OF THE EXPONENTIAL MEAN** (mean time to failure) and **RATIO OF MEANS**.

**TESTS OF THE BINOMIAL PARAMETER** (proportion) and **DIFFERENCE OF PARAMETERS**.

**MULTIPLE REGRESSION**, including estimation of coefficients, estimation of the error variance, and test of significance of the regression.

**ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE** for one-way and balanced two-way designs, including interaction.

The software is user-friendly, allowing easy recovery from errors and selection of alternate analyses, as desired. The user's interaction is entirely menu driven, with error recovery features. An extensive user's manual introduces the statistical inference procedures used, and gives worked examples for each situation considered, illustrating typical applications. These worked examples serve as a pattern and allow the reader to check his use of the programs. The user's manual gives complete documentation of the programs and procedures used in them. All formulae, algorithms and procedures are listed and referenced to commonly available statistical literature.

A notable feature of the package is inclusion of very efficient routines for the computation of probabilities and quantiles for the most common statistical distributions, including normal, binomial, chi-square, t and F. Thus the user is not required to furnish "tabular values" from outside sources when performing statistical analyses with this package. STAT complete with all documentation is \$200.

APPLE II APPLESOFT and at least one drive  
APPLE II PASCAL SYSTEM  
COMMODORE 32K with 4040/8050 drive  
Radio Shack Mod III and CP/M compatibility by fall.

## calc

### MACHINE SPEED "BASIC"

CALC was designed to provide programmers of microcomputers with a portable language that combines the programming ease of the higher languages with the speed and flexibility of assembler programming. CALC is totally portable on the Commodore and APPLE II computers. This means that CALC source code written on an APPLE II will run as is on a Commodore machine and vice versa.

When possible, CALC makes direct use of the BASIC ROM machine language routines in the Commodore and APPLE II. In essence, CALC provides access to the power in the BASIC ROMs without the overhead of the BASIC interpreter. This includes floating point arithmetic and all library functions. In addition, we have added features that BASIC does not have. These include true integer arithmetic and machine speed string handling with search and replacement features.

CALC can fetch and replace BASIC variables and arrays by name. The programmer indicates what is to be done using simple keyword commands (ADD, MULT, SINE, etc.) and leaves all register set-up, bit-format and the like to CALC. The object code resulting from CALC programs is very compact and consists of direct calls to the BASIC ROMs or to the CALC runtime package.

CALC comes in 4K of PROM containing a relocatable runtime package and a very complete Trace Window feature for debugging CALC programs. CALC produces runnable 6502 code that does not require the CALC development PROM to function. Programs written in CALC will run on any stock PET or APPLE. CALC comes with a 60-page manual.

CALC PROM on Commodore is \$115.; indicate 3.0 or 4.0 BASIC. 40/80 column screen and rom sockets \$9000. \$A000 or \$B000.

CALC on APPLE II via quality slot independent board is \$160.

CALC manual by itself is \$10.

CALC requires Moser/Mae Macro Assembler (Tape or Disk version)

## sort

### MULTI-KEY MACHINE LANGUAGE

A 6502 machine language in-memory sorting algorithm of commercial quality is available as part of a new utility eeprom for PET and APPLE owners. Most sorts are accomplished in less than a second and very large sorts take only a few seconds. The algorithm is a diminishing increment insertion sort, with optionally chosen increments. This algorithm has the advantage of being significantly faster (but not much longer) than simpler ones, and significantly smaller (but not much slower) than more complicated ones. Moreover, unlike some of the more complicated algorithms, there are no conditions under which the performance of this sort degenerates or fails.

SORT is intelligent to the degree that almost no user set-up operations are required. SORT handles integer, floating-point and string arrays, as well as multiple dimensioned arrays with equal ease. In addition, multi-key sorting of string arrays has been enabled. The user may specify the character within a string to begin sorting on and how many characters are to be evaluated. SORT is capable of performing up to twenty of these multi-key sub-sorts (on matches found) at the same time. This multi-level 20-KEY capacity for string arrays greatly increases the uses to which SORT can be put.

SORT comes as part of a utility EPROM that also includes a hi-speed machine language text screen dump. Complete instructions for installation and use are included.

SORT is available for large-keyboard PETS Only. One ROM will work for BASIC 3.0 & 4.0, 40 or 80 column screens. When ordering you need only to indicate which ROM socket address in PET you prefer EPROM (\$9000, \$A000 or \$B000). PET SORT EPROM at hex \$9000 location if you do not specify. PET EPROM price is \$55.00 (postpaid).

SORT is available on the APPLE II via a top quality, fully socketed, EPROM board that is slot independent. The MATRIX APPLE board includes a function driver that supports up to 16 EPROM based functions in case you would like to use your own EPROM in place of ours. EPROM board with SORT, text screen dump and function driver are all slot independent and may be used in any slot except 0. Price APPLE CARD \$110.00 (postpaid).

## bookkeeper

### TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

BOOKKEEPER was designed by a team of accountants and businessmen, and then programmed especially for microcomputers. This is not hand-me-down software from mainframe computers. BOOKKEEPER is a totally integrated management and accounting system that is available now on the more popular micro systems.

This series of interlocking programs is menu-driven and self-prompting with relative file structure implemented throughout. In some versions, machine language routines have been used to provide more efficient operation. The system employs state-of-the-art techniques and has been designed to be user-friendly. No knowledge of accounting or computers is required.

We believe the system can be operated using little more than the screen prompts. But for completeness, our MATRIX User Guide (two-inch ring binder) contains almost 200 pages of details on the BOOKKEEPER system plus a helpful introduction to business accounting principles. We suggest that you send for a more complete description of BOOKKEEPER or invest in a copy of the User Guide. There is room here only for a general description.

BOOKKEEPER is available for both SERVICE and RETAIL/WHOLESALE firms. This total business system contains the following: 375 General Ledger accounts (ten departments with accompanying revenue and expense accounts), Accounts Receivable file with maintenance and report capabilities (1000 accounts); Payroll with all federal withholding computed, state and local income tax capabilities for all fifty states (100 employees); Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements programs that keep track of inventory sales by department, Sales Tax computations, Receipts, and Invoices; Accounts Payable file with maintenance and report capabilities (100 accounts). The system also generates and prints valuable management reports such as Departmental Budgeting, Profit and Loss Statements by Department, the traditional Chart of Accounts Summation (Trial Balance), and Financial Reports.

The Retail/Wholesale version of BOOKKEEPER includes a perpetual inventory control system and permits point-of-sale invoices.

BOOKKEEPER is available now on the COMMODORE 8032/8050, 48K APPLE II+ and RADIO SHACK Model III computers. CP/M compatible version available by September.

The BOOKKEEPER system retails at \$1000.00.

Bookkeeper manual by itself is \$20.00.

# Matrix software

315 Marion Avenue, Big Rapids, MI 49307  
(616) 796-2483 or 796-0381



Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor  
Kathleen Martinek, Publication Assistant  
Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor

### Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada  
Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

### Contributing Editors

Charles Brannon, P.O. Box 6104,  
Greensboro, NC 27405  
Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics  
-Physics, The School of the Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MD 65726  
Eric Rehnke, 1067 Jadestone Lane,  
Corona, CA 91720  
David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317,  
Los Altos, CA 94022

Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/  
Production Manager  
Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production  
Assistant  
Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and  
Promotion  
Joretta Klepfer, Manager, North  
American Retail Sales  
Alice Wolfe, Manager, Foreign  
Retail Sales  
Bonnie Valentino, Circulation Assistant  
Sonja Whitehead, Office Assistant  
Dai Rees, Shipping Department

### Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):

**COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 5406**  
**Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**

U.S. \$20.00  
Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)  
Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00 (U.S.  
funds) if ordered direct, or available in local  
currency from the following distributors:

United Kingdom  
Contact L. P. Enterprises,  
8-11 Cambridge House  
Cambridge Road  
Barking, Essex  
England IG1 18NT

Germany,  
Switzerland,  
Austria,  
Contact Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH  
8 Munchen 75  
Postfach 437  
West Germany

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:  
Micron Distributing  
409 Queen Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5  
(416) 361-0609

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.  
ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

## Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico  
**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**  
2560 Via Tejon  
Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274  
213 378-8361  
**Jo Ann Sullivan**  
Northern California, Pacific Northwest,  
Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma  
**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**  
1290 Howard Avenue, #303  
Burlingame, CA 94010  
In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston  
number: 713 731-2605  
Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222  
**Phoebe Thompson**

If you're in the East, we're now represented by **The Gittelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State  
**The Gittelman Company**  
Statler Office Building  
Suite 582  
20 Providence Street  
Boston, MA 02110  
617 451-0822  
**Joan Donahue**  
New York City Metro Area,  
Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:  
Local Numbers:  
New York 212-567-6717  
Atlanta 404 523-1252  
**The Gittelman Company**  
Summit Office Centre  
7266 Summit Avenue  
Fort Washington, PA 19034  
215 646-5700  
**Doug Johnson**

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

**GB & Associates**  
P.O. Box 335  
Libertyville, IL 60048  
312 362-1821  
**Gordon Benson**

### Address all advertising materials to: COMPUTE!

625 Fulton Street  
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Mailing address: COMPUTE!**  
Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA  
**Telephone: (919) 275-9809**

## Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS  
Written in machine code  
The program made famous on national T.V.!!  
by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction?  
You won't think so after you have visited Apple World.

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95**  
36 page manual included  
**For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk**

## 3-D Supergraphics

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR  
by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

**Features include:**

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1.4° to 360° increments at machine speeds

**FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK**

**FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL)**  
**\$39.95 FOR TAPE**

### OTHER SOFTWARE

#### APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars	\$ 9.95
States & Capitals	9.95
Moving Point	
Average	19.95
Stock Options	24.95
Finance	12.95
Bonds	12.95

#### COMMODORE PET

Stock Options	24.95
Finance	12.95
Bonds	12.95
Stock Analyzer	22.95
Mortgage	14.95
Space Invaders II "Best Game of 1979"	19.95
Jury Hostage	9.95
Kentucky Derby	
Roulette	9.95
Alien I.Q./Tank	9.95
Submarine Attack	9.95
Battle of Midway	7.95
Laser Tank Battle	9.95
Swarm	14.95
Baseball	9.95
Super Star Trek	14.95
PET Music Box	29.95
Music Composition System	
Pearl Harbor Adventure	19.95
Super Gomoku	14.95
	9.95



## Relational Query System For Management

# REQUEST™

**DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before...  
The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!**

### DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access, LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

### DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

**ONLY \$225**

### DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

### REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

# SUPER KRAM™

**Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet**

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apple's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

### KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code
- Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

NEW IMPROVED  
KRAM™ 2.05

### SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95

SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS:

Send \$15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

**USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA**

750 3RD Avenue,  
New York NY 10017  
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE  
United Software Display at your local  
computer dealer, or send check or  
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Ask The Readers

Robert Lock And Readers

Well group, here's the first installment. You'll find more questions than answers in this first column, but we expect to balance that out over the next few columns. Thanks for the tremendous response!

---

*"Please (provide) the address of one manufacturer with the company name of 'Giltronix' — they manufacture a RS-232 switch. Thank you." Roy Partridge*

---

*"One of the many programming techniques Atari has neglected to mention is how to generate pure graphics modes without using the command GR.X. This would be most desirable when writing Assembly programs without the use of BASIC. I have purchased the Atari Hardware Manuals and found nothing to solve this problem. Any help you can give me will be greatly appreciated."*  
Tracy Principio

---

*"I would like to see an article in your magazine on television interference generated by microcomputers and how users or the computer manufacturers have solved this problem. I own an Apple II with 48K RAM, disk, and printer. It sits idle because it disrupts television channels 2 and 5. I had my computer modified by my local Apple dealer but the modification did not help one bit. Am I the only person who has made the mistake of buying an Apple II Computer and who lives in an apartment and can't use it and has virtually wasted \$3,000 in cash? To sell my Apple seems to be the only solution but I stand to lose a lot of money to replace the system. I have tried getting help from Apple after the modification was made in vain. Just sign me: My Apple II: It does not compute!"*

Comments on interference? With the FCC currently working on applying new standards, we'd be interested in some definitive comment.

---

*"I am building a robot and have run into a problem with the speed control circuit for the motorized wheels. I have been using the book 'How To Build A Computer Controlled Robot' for reference, without much success. This is due to the fact that I am forced to use Radio Shack parts, which are always being updated, and therefore I have trouble finding good replacements.*

*The robot uses two motorized wheels which draw seven amps each at twelve volts. The two wheels have separate Reverse/Forward controls, connected to the Micro., so that it might turn by putting one wheel in forward and one in reverse. The speed must also be Micro. controlled by use of on/off cycles. However the speed for each wheel does not have to be separately controlled. I need a design that uses up-to-date Radio Shack parts, and is easy to build." A Subscriber*

---

*"I am ten years old and have an Atari 800. I have a problem with a program I am writing and would like to have some help. I have an airplane flying on the screen, but I need something to simulate motion. One solution is to make the land scroll, or to make mountains and hills appear to pass you. I don't know how to do this, and if someone could write a few lines for this I would appreciate it. This is in graphics 8." Joseph Daniels*

---

**COMPUTE!** is printing more and more advertising for modems to connect my home computer to a communication net. Why should I invest in a modem? What exactly, do the various 'nets' offer? Any examples of actual PET/Apple use? What exactly, can I do with a modem — at what costs; at what actual experience speeds? What are the disadvantages — what can a modem not do? Any value to a modem if not net connected?

Surely many of Compute's readers, as well as some of your advertisers, would like a thorough research of the Modem investment question from the user's viewpoint."  
Jim Sercile

Good news, Jim. With the addition of Richard Mansfield to our staff you'll see us doing ever expanding and more responsive "keeping up." We'll be starting telecommunications columns in both **COMPUTE!** Magazine and **Home and Educational Computing!** Magazine (our new VIC-20 magazine) sometime before Fall. We're **very** interested in hearing from reader/users on all the points in Jim's letter.

---

*"I recently purchased an ATARI 800 computer. Inside are an ATARI 16K module and a Microtek 32K module, giving me a total of 48K RAM. However, when I ran: PRINT FRE (0), it came back with the number 37,902.*





## CREATE-A-BASE

**CREATE-A-BASE** is a data base file management system that enables the user to choose the number of fields needed in a file, and add or delete fields without disturbing any of the existing data. Once a file is created you can perform any of 30 functions. Such as:

- Interact with WORDPRO 4, and 4 +
- Do mathematic functions on any 2 or more fields
- Sort 650 files in only 19 seconds
- Merge any sequential file into a **CREATE-A-BASE** file, and output a sequential file from a **CREATE-A-BASE** file.
- The report generator has the feature of user defined fields and field width.
- Printouts can be generated by values such as, greater than, less than, equal to or in alpha or numeric codes.

You don't have to be a programmer to operate **CREATE-A-BASE** on your COMMODORE computer. Its menu driven and asks you questions at each step as you perform any of its many functions.

## WORD-CHECK

WORDCHECK is a poor spellers dream come true. Designed to interact with WORDPRO, it has 2100 root words and suffixes. In addition for the business and scientific user it has the capacity for 900 industrial or scientific terms which you load in yourself. You have a total vocabulary of approximately 7500 words at your fingertips. It simply goes through the text and flags any words that it doesn't recognize.

WORDCHECK is the ideal program to proof your spelling, whether it is one paragraph or a 100 page manual. The dictionary is versatile, allowing the user to add or delete words. You can design the program with the technical terms your profession uses, even duplicating the table and tailoring it for each person in your office. Let WORDCHECK do the work for you quickly and accurately.

## AVAILABLE

at your local COMMODORE dealer or  
distributed exclusively in CANADA by  
B.P.I. Micro Systems, Ltd.  
80 Barbados Blvd. #14  
Scarborough, Ontario M1J1K9

Special Dealer Introductory Package Available

# Micro Computer Industries Ltd.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 170 Fort Collins, CO 80524

## 1-303-221-1955



*How do you account for the missing 11K? The computer store where I bought it seemed to think that it was normal to receive such a sum due to the operations of the computer. I really don't think it should use up that much RAM. Please inform me as to what the situation is. Thank you."*  
Dennis Gallagher

I wonder if Atari, Inc. will be surprised that Dennis' 48K system came with two manufacturer's RAM boards ... hum? I was. Anyhow, when you ran **PRINT FRE(0)**, your 37,902 indicates there's nothing wrong. That's exactly what you have left as free memory in a 48K system, after Atari takes up the RAM it needs for "overhead" — the operating system, screen memory, BASIC, etc.

*"I have an Apple II Plus, and was wondering if you could direct my letter — or me — to an Apple User's Group Tape Exchange.*

*If not, I'll understand — but if there is one around you know about, I'd sure like to hear from them!*

*I've read all your issues — and am glad to see more and more Apple news all the time!"* Dave Wright

The following answers and questions are excerpted from that of a reader suggesting a column such as this one; our issue announcing this column had not yet reached him. Small world, right?

*"The advantage, I think, of a questions column or columns, is that of eliciting contributions from persons willing to respond to a declared need to know, but uncertain about submitting unsolicited contributions. For instance, the Apple Manuals are not very forthcoming about HIMEM, and I wasn't at all sure that HIMEM set low to protect hex data in high memory wouldn't result in string garbage overwriting the arrays. In fact, it doesn't and I have a little program designed to show what happens. But maybe everyone else already knows. It's not the sort of thing I'd submit without a prompt. Similarly, FRE(0) is virtually instantaneous: Does it really do a garbage collection? Answer: No, it simply resets the garbage pointer.*

*Of course, as well as being willing to supply answers to questions, should I happen to know them, what I really want is to be able to submit questions, such as 'Has anybody figured out how to fix the bug in DRAW?' "* R. R. Hiatt

*"In the September-October 1978 Volume 1, Issue 6 of PET USER NOTES, there was described a program called "Index" by David Wilcox which allowed the original PET to locate by fast-forward any program on your tape, thereby saving much hunting time. However, this does not work on the new 4.0 machine. Would appreciate knowing what modifications are needed ..." A Reader*

## LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSOR PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

### OLYMPIA ES100

- 92 character electronic keyboard
- 8 character buffer memory
- Dual pitch, 10 and 12
- 17.5 C.P.S.
- All settings from keyboard
- Auto. correction
- Daisy type print mechanism
- Cartridge ribbons
- 14 1/8 inches writing line
- 1400 dealers nationwide

### REN TEC ES

- Installation in 15 minutes using existing ES100 cables
- CMOS logic for minimal drain on ES100 power supply
- Hi or low true status bits
- Accepts RS232 serial with 7 crystal controlled Baud rates
- Accepts Centronics parallel interface
- Selectable auto. line feed

### OTHER REN TEC PRODUCTS

Centronics/NEC to Commodore/IEEE .....	\$179.00
Diablo 1640/1650 to Commodore/IEEE .....	179.00
Watanabe Plotter to Commodore/IEEE .....	195.00
Watanabe Plotter to RS232C .....	195.00
Centronics Parallel to RS232C .....	179.00
IEEE to RS232C, Uni-directional .....	195.00
IEEE to RS232C, Bi-directional .....	295.00
IEEE to Universal Parallel Device .....	159.00
Diablo 630 to Commodore/IEEE .....	295.00
10 Key Accounting Pad for Atari 400 & 800 .....	\$124.95

CUSTOM INTERFACES & CABLES AVAILABLE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



**\$1495.00\***

**TYPEWRITER & INTERFACE**

**\$295.00\***

**INTERFACE**

The Olympia ES100 typewriter connected to Apple, Atari, NEC or TRS-80 with the Ren Tec interface provides for the first time a truly cost-effective, letter quality printer that also functions as a typewriter, interactively.

\*Commodore IEEE slightly higher



# RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

3347 VINCENT ROAD

PLEASANT HILL

CALIFORNIA

94525

415-930-7707

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# SOFT ROM

- 4096 BYTES OF SOFT ROM
- STORE MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF BASIC
- WRITE PROTECT RAM WITH A FLIP OF A SWITCH
- STORE VARIABLES OR INDICES OUTSIDE OF BASIC
- SOLVE THE CONFLICTING ROM PROBLEM BY SOFT-LOADING THE APPROPRIATE ROM IMAGES

The SOFT ROM is compatible with any large keyboard PET/CBM or similar 2532 EPROM systems. It may be placed in any ROM socket to give the user room for machine code. If the SOFT ROM is placed in an occupied ROM socket, the user can transfer the PET/CBM ROM into the on-board ROM socket and select between ROM and RAM to manipulate the Commodore operating system.

Since the SOFT ROM places write protectable RAM into any of the computer's

ROM sockets, it is ideally suited to use as a development tool to test ROM or EPROM based software systems before they are burned in.

Examples of software presently available for the SOFT ROM includes BASIC AID, UNIVERSAL WEDGE, SUPERMON, EXTRAMON, USER PORT PRINTER (Centronics parallel) and a buffered BACKGROUND PRINTER routine.

Installation is a simple plug-in into any available ROM socket.

**\$129.00**

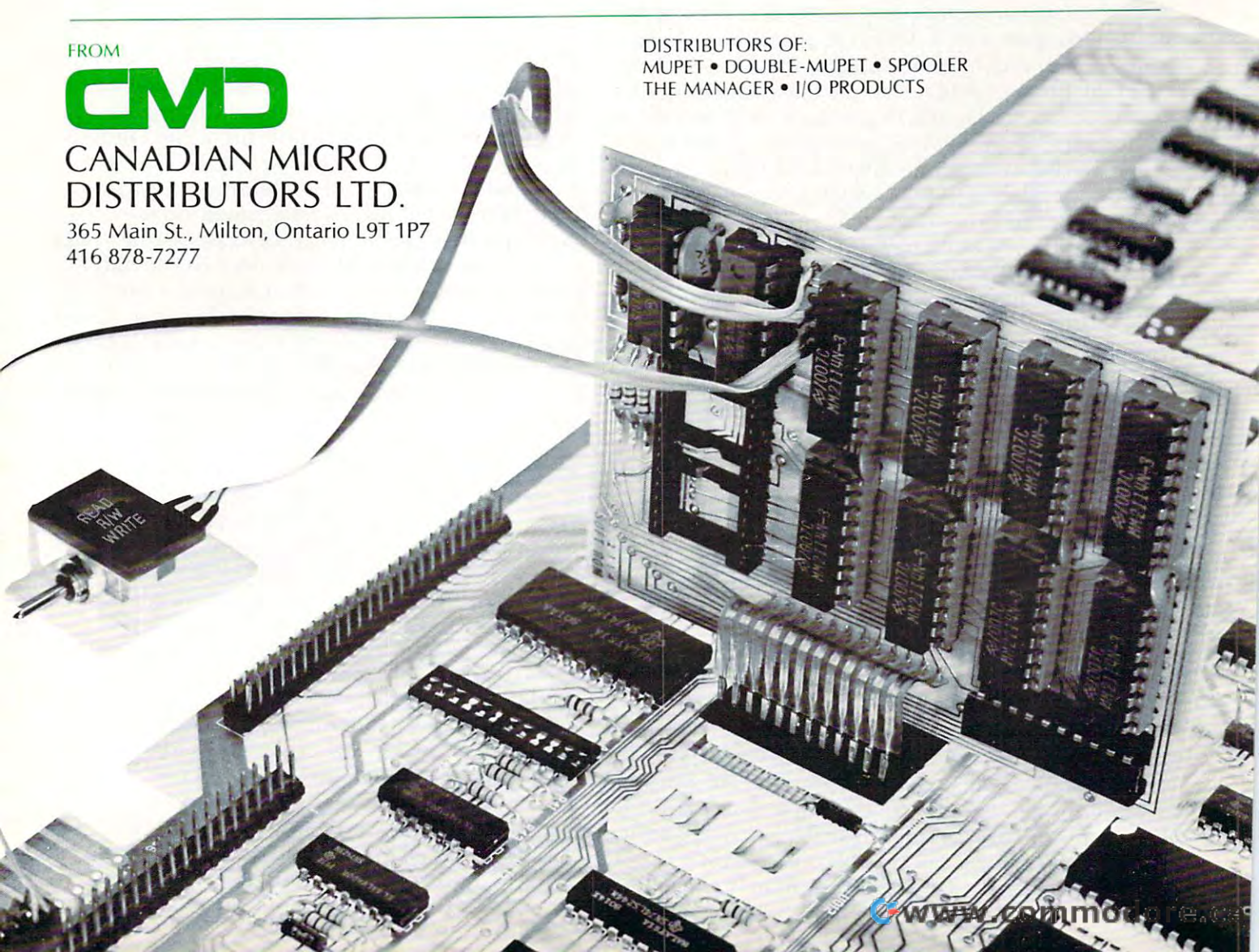
FROM

## CMD

### CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS





# Computers And Society

## Some Speculations On The Well-Played Game ...

David D. Thornburg  
Los Altos, CA

For starters this month, those of you who use BASIC might like to enter and run this program:

```
10 PRINT "DO YOU PLAY GAMES ON YOUR
    COMPUTER?"
20 INPUT A$
30 IF A$ <> "YES" THEN GOTO 10
40 PRINT "I'M NOT SURPRIZED!"
50 END
```

What is the point? Simply that you probably answered YES the first time through.

I have never seen a computer system yet which didn't have games on it. Over the years games have appeared on every electronic computational device from the pocket calculator to the massive computer systems connected to the Department of Defense's ARPA net. The creation of mechanized games is so natural that I wouldn't be surprised if I found out that Charles Babbage, in the 1840's, would have had Ada Byron write some game programs if they had ever finished building his Analytical Engine.

I don't expect that this comes as a surprise to most of you, since the small computers used by most readers of **COMPUTE!** provide extraordinarily versatile environments in which to play games.

There are several reasons for exploring this issue this month. As someone who, through workshops and conferences, has the pleasure of interacting with thousands of people every year, I hear comments about computer technology from many sources — hobbyists, educators, parents, children, business people, etc. More and more often I hear comments which disturb me. These comments include:

*"The trouble with personal computers is that they are just toys."*

*"Why would I buy a computer made by \_\_\_\_\_; after all, it's just a game machine."*

*"I don't want personal computers in my classroom. All that the kids do on them is play games all day long."*

Now I have no problem countering any of these arguments by showing that any personal computer can be used for much more than "playing games." Any of you can probably list at least ten non-game-related activities appropriately carried

out by personal computers.

But that isn't the point I want to make. What I want to do is pause and ask: "What is wrong with playing games?"

Think about this yourself for a minute. Many people are expressing the view that games are somehow less valuable applications of computer technology than, for example, a program which provides drill in irreducible fractions.

Well, I'm sorry folks, but I just don't buy it.

Those of you experiencing the joy of having small children in the house have the opportunity to see a new living being develop into a conscious self-aware human being who acquires a tremendous

---

### What is wrong with playing games?

---

amount of linguistic, computational, and social skill by the time he or she is four years old. The skills which are a significant fraction of the total skills that the child will acquire over his or her entire lifespan.

And yet, what is it that children do during their first four years? By what magic do they accomplish so much? They play games, that's what.

It may look like "Peek-A-Boo" to you, but to an infant this game is a way of helping a child discover that he or she is separate from the parent and from the environment. It becomes a tool for the development of a self concept.

As children grow older they continue to play games. This activity continues into adulthood, with ever newer and more complex games replacing games which have been "outgrown." Game playing spans all cultures and is traceable into the darkest reaches of human history. Playing games is an intrinsic part of the human experience.

Does this mean that I think children should be playing Asteroids *instead* of learning Analytical Geometry? No, of course not. But on the other hand, I reject the hypothesis that you'll grow hair on your hands if you play Space Invaders too much.

And what this all brings me to is the guest commentary by Mr. Alfred D'Attore which appeared in **COMPUTE!** two months ago.

Mr. D'Attore suggested that computers should be used in the classroom for "drill". In his words, drill is supposed to turn students off. He goes on to say that, realistically, there isn't any other way to



# THE MANAGER

The first truly user-friendly Database Management System available at reasonable cost.

This suite of programs is ideally suited for both the businessman and programmer, for use with the CBM 8032.



## For the Business User

- Uses Menu Options – no programming experience needed.
- Lets you enter data in the form you wish, then lets you recall it using any search criteria.
- Performs predefined calculations on the record in realtime as record is displayed on the screen.
- Reports can be produced using any search criteria and/or arithmetic functions.
- Useful applications can be developed quickly.

## Typical Applications include –

- Inventory Control
- Mailing Lists
- Accounting systems
- Personnel
- Costing
- Gathering test data
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Examples of use included on disk supplied.

## As Programmers Tool

- Uses standard PET ASCII files.
- Software interface is in Basic and available to the programmer.
- No special disk formatting so that word processing or other programs can be stored on the same disk.
- No ROM Based Security thus no need to open CPU.
- Fast 'n' key Sort/Merge included.
- Full realtime intra & inter record arithmetic performed on the screen as record is displayed.
- Professional software support including unique security available.

TRY IT!  
IF YOU ARE  
NOT SATISFIED WITHIN 30 DAYS  
WE WILL RETURN YOUR MONEY


# \$250.00



CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS

 [www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# **INVENTORY CONTROL**

## **FOR THE COMMODORE 32K COMPUTER SYSTEM**

- 1250 Items Per Disk. (2040 Disk)
- Tracks Sales Figures By Manufacturer.
- Computes Standard Markup Or Percentage Based On Selling Price.
- Generates Over/Under Stock Reports.
- Generates A Physical Inventory Report In Location Sequence.
- Fast Random Access File Structure Allows Any Record To Be Displayed On The Screen In Under One Second For Changing Or Deleting.
- Generates Daily Sales Report, Retail Price List, And MTD/YTD Sales Reports.
- Many Other Features Found Only In Large Mainframe Inventory Control Systems.

**SEE YOUR NEAREST COMMODORE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION**  
**CMS Software Systems, Inc.**

5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690



# **MAILING LIST MANAGER**

## **FOR THE COMMODORE 32K COMPUTER SYSTEM**

- 1340 Records Per Disk. (2040 Disk)
- Prints Labels One Up, Two Up, Three Up, Four Up Or The Same Label Two Across, Three Across, Or Four Across.
- Fast Machine Language Sorting Of File By Company Name, Customer Name, City, State, Or Zip Code Plus Secondary Sorting Within Any Field Such As Company Name Within State.
- Record Selection Code Allows Printing Of Sub-Files Within Master File.
- Can Be Used With Word Pro 3/4 For Printing Form Letters, Etc.
- Fast Random Access File Structure Allows Any Record To Be Displayed On The Screen In Under One Second For Changing Or Deleting.

**SEE YOUR NEAREST COMMODORE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION**  
**CMS Software Systems, Inc.**

5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690



acquire these basic skills. His experience is that children benefit from drill — disciplined, repeated, old-fashioned drill. The alternative to this is the use of computers for “endless, ever-present games.”

I'll bet that I can list quite a few games in my library which provide tremendous opportunity for math drill, but which do it in a way in which the acquisition of these computational skills becomes a necessary part of winning the game. I am contrasting this type of game environment with the “sugar coated” CAI drill programs which intersperse rote computational drill with “cutesy” graphics (happy faces when you get the right answer, etc.). No, what I am talking about is the kind of game which gives more opportunities for the acquisition of computational skills than many so-called drill programs, but which are as appealing as many of the traditional computer games which Mr. D'Atore would prefer *not* seeing in schools.

An acquaintance of mine, Thomas Malone, wrote his Ph.D. thesis on this very topic. His work (entitled: “What Makes Things Fun to Learn? A Study of Intrinsically Motivating Computer Games”) is concerned with the study of what it is that glues kids to the computer for hours on end. Perhaps, by finding the key to unlock the secret of traditional computer games, he would be able to generate a set of design criteria useful to those interested in writing intrinsically motivating educational programs.

Working with many children in several schools, Tom tried out several modifications of some popular computer games. He tested children's interest in the games when they consisted of pure non-interactive drill, and when the games were successively enhanced by the addition of performance feedback, scoring, constructive feedback, fantasy, sound, and graphics. He learned a lot from these experiments. For example, he found that the best goals are often practical or fantasy goals (like reaching the moon in a rocket) rather than simply goals of using a skill (like doing arithmetic problems). He found that fantasies often make programs more interesting if they are relevant to the skills being used. He found that constructive feedback is important for educational programs. He found that sound and graphics are important — especially to the extent that they can extend the representational system which the program creates.

A sheet full of computer generated raw addition problems fails to meet all of these criteria, in my estimation.

There is much to be said for thinking of games in a larger context as well. One person who has devoted much effort to this task is games designer and philosopher Bernard DeKoven, author of the (unfortunately out of print) book, **The Well Played**

**Game** (write Anchor Press/Doubleday to see if they plan to reissue it!). This book deals with the sensation of “wellness” which we feel when a game is really working for all the players.

The common thread which binds all members of the play community is this quest for the well-played game — the feeling that, whatever our skills, we are playing well. It doesn't matter if we are playing chess or volleyball, the whole reason we

---

**... they help us to  
maintain our self concept  
and our relationship  
with others.**

---

participate in games is to gain a connection with the magical feeling we get when the game is working for us. When we are in this state, we are not playing for the score (although score can be important); we are not having to win (although winning can be important); we are playing to maintain this feeling of excellence in our connection with the game and with whomever we are playing at the time.

Because of this, games take on even more importance in the sense that they help us to maintain our self concept and our relationship with others. As Bernie shows, play is important for everyone, adult and child alike. Through games we become a community. Through well-played games we are able to acknowledge our own and each other's genuine claim to excellence.

With this view in mind, think of your own experience with games. When you remember a game do you remember the score, or do you remember that terrific play when you almost dropped the ball and faked out your opponent to pull off a perfect shot from halfway across the court? Or the time when the invaders were on the bottom row of the screen and you knocked them all out to get a bonus? Or the time your partner made a grand slam in your first perfectly bid hand?

Whatever the game, whether the players number from one to a hundred or more, we who play have a common goal — playing well. This feeling is the ultimate motivator. It, more than anything else, makes us want to excel — makes us forget anything else we are doing — and provides us with more incentive for acquiring skills than any rote drill environment could ever provide.

Is my computer a game machine? You bet it is!

**Next month ...**

In August I will describe a few exceptional games which I have found to be quite useful in skills acquisition.

©



# At long last. A complete line of Voice I/O peripherals for Commodore computers, starting at \$119.

Let's face it. Voice I/O is a fascinating and efficient way to communicate with computers. And now, thanks to VOICETEK, Voice I/O peripherals are easily available, easy to use and very affordable.

If you own a Commodore computer, we give you a choice of three different peripherals that will enable your computer to understand your spoken commands. And two of these peripherals will talk back.

## What's in a name.

We call each member of our family of Voice I/O peripherals COGNIVOX, from COGNitive and VOX. It helps you remember that when you talk, COGNIVOX thinks about what you say.

The top-of-the-line COGNIVOX model for the PET/CBM is VIO-1002. It offers natural sounding voice output and excellent performance as a speech recognizer. It costs only \$249.

If the quality of voice output is not important for your application, then you can save \$100 by ordering VIO-432. Priced at \$149, VIO-432 is ideal for hobbyists or persons mainly interested in speech recognition.

Finally, if you have an 8K PET, there is insufficient memory for voice response, so we offer a recognition-only COGNIVOX, model SR-100P. It costs \$119, making it the lowest priced speech recognizer ever offered for sale. Yet its performance rivals that of units selling at much higher prices.

Which brings us to the next point we would like to make, namely, why we offer so much performance for so little money.

## It's the technology.

Our Voice I/O peripherals are based on a technological breakthrough that made it possible to compress the required electronics onto a single integrated circuit chip. We are the only company so far that has achieved this remarkable feat. No wonder we offer such reasonably price voice peripherals.



In addition, COGNIVOX uses an exclusive non-linear, learning pattern matching algorithm to do speech recognition. Which means more reliable performance and ease of use.

## What makes it talk.

COGNIVOX digitizes and stores in memory (using a data compression algorithm) the voice of the user. This gives three major advantages:

First, there are no restrictions to the words COGNIVOX can say. If you can say it (or sing it, or whistle it for that matter) your computer can do it too. Second, it is very easy to program your favorite words: just say them in the microphone.

Third, you have a choice of voices, male, female, child, accents, etc. this unprecedented flexibility offered by COGNIVOX is a must in the personal computer environment. Voice synthesizers and the "talking chips" do not offer this flexibility and therefore we feel they are not suitable for use with personal computers. In addition, voice output quality can be poor, especially for synthesizers. In that respect, VIO-1002 is clearly superior to anything else on the market and it is a must if voice quality is important (for example, business applications).



## Some specifications

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries chosen by the user.

Training COGNIVOX to your vocabulary is easy. All you have to do is repeat the words three times at the prompting of the computer.

If you would like to have COGNIVOX respond to more than 32 words, you can have two or more vocabularies of 32 words and switch back and forth between them using a word.

The Voice output vocabulary can have up to 32 words phrases. Data rate is approximately 700 byte per word.

## Ready to listen.

All COGNIVOX units are complete Voice I/O peripherals ready to plug in and use. They come assembled and tested and they include microphone, cassette with software and manuals. VIO units include built-in speaker and amplifier (yes, CB2 is also connected for music and sound effects).

They all plug into the user port and they receive their power from the cassette port except VIO-1002 which uses a wall transformer supplied with the unit.



## Easy to use.

All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in and load one of the programs supplied. Load the demo program and start talking to your computer right away. Or load one of the games and discover the magic of voice control.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say a word or to recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

## Works with all versions.

COGNIVOX will work with all versions of the PET/CBM line. Old, new and newer ROMs. At least 16K of RAM is required (SR-100P will work with 8K of RAM).

If you have a disk system, you can use it to save vocabularies. Instructions are given in the manual.

## Many uses.

With COGNIVOX your imagination is not the limit as the saying goes. It is the starting point. Cognivox is a super toy, an educational tool, an aid to handicapped, a data entry device while hands and eyes are busy, a foreign language translator, a sound effects generator, a telephone dialing device, an answering machine, a talking calculator. Using the IEEE 488 port you can control by voice instruments, plotters, test systems. And all these devices can talk back to you, telling you their readings, alarm conditions, even their name.

## Order your COGNIVOX now.

To order by mail, give us the model number of the unit you wish to order, the make and model of your computer and your name and address. Enclose a check or money order and make sure to include \$5 for shipping and handling. CA residents please add 6% tax. You may also order by phone and charge it to your Master Charge or VISA. Our phone number is (805) 685-1854 9AM to 5PM PST, Monday through Friday. Foreign orders are welcome, please add 10% for air mail shipping and handling. Payments must be in US funds. COGNIVOX is backed by an 120-day limited warranty against manufacturing defects.

# VOICETEK

P.O. Box 288, Goleta, CA 93116

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



## Guest Commentary

# The "World Computer"

Marvin De Jong  
The School Of The Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MO

*Editor's Note: Most of you are familiar with Marvin's work in the area of problem solving with machine language. We felt this commentary raised some interesting questions. Comments? RCL*

### From My Soapbox

A few days ago I sat down by my friendly personal computer to load a cassette tape. The tape contained a program intended for educational use at the elementary school level. The loading instructions were complex. Two hours, three tape recorders, and two computers later, I had succeeded only in obtaining the company logo on the video monitor. A phone call to the marketing firm brought the helpful remark "we've never had that problem before." My experience with tapes makes me doubt that statement. If a professional computer user with several computers and tape recorders cannot get a program to run, what do you think will happen in a third grade situation when 20-30 howling kids are left to themselves?

The computer industry, including software vendors, must recognize that entertainment grade cassette instrumentation is completely unsuitable for transporting or storing computer programs. At least that is true in the context of an educational environment.

I am quite happy with our new computer. It has the latest disk operating system. Of course, since most of the disks that are commercially available have a different format, I must boot two disks to use one. My dealer is having difficulty finding the right lower-case adapter for the word-processing system I requested because I have the very latest revision for this computer and disk system. I also just received a complimentary copy of a book containing a disk with a lot of very nice programs on it, for my particular brand of computer. Unfortunately, most of them won't work because they were written for a different version of BASIC. Is this planned obsolescence?

The problems mentioned above were acceptable nuisances when the industry was in its infancy. The same problems are no longer acceptable. A third grade teacher is not a computer expert, and the computer will soon be gathering dust in a corner if it is not easy to load and run programs. Furthermore, the educational system in this country is already in financial difficulty. The tremendous expense involved in operating and/or upgrading different systems will stifle the use of computers at many levels.

Perhaps up until now, industry competition has been fruitful, but competition and cooperation need not be mutually exclusive forces in terms of progress. Why not think about a "world computer," designed for personal and educational use? This computer would be designed by people from (say) "the big four" personal Computer manufacturers (Tandy, Apple, Commodore, and Atari). Each of the four could market their version, but all versions would be completely hardware, software, and graphics compatible. They would all load the same disks. They would *not* have cassette I/O, but they would come complete with one disk drive. Color might be optional. Printer interfaces would be compatible and networking would be supported.

Try to imagine the impact of such a development on personal computing, particularly in the educational world. It is difficult to think of a single negative effect. Computer manufacturers would still be able to manufacture their own "other" computers for specific applications, but an inexpensive computer with vast amounts of software would be available to many more individuals than is now the case.

Where would personal transportation be now if automobile manufacturers had produced a world car with universal parts available everywhere? Probably they would not be in financial trouble, and the use of a car would probably not be confined to a *small* percentage of the world's population. ©



# Announcing COMPUTE! BOOKS

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more Atari and PET/CBM information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first two books:

## **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari and COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM**

will be available in late July. With a design intended to make them easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer. If one's not handy, use the coupon below or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-227-1617, Ext. 401.**

**We accept MasterCard and VISA  
Dealer Inquiries Invited**

**COMPUTE!'s  
FIRST  
BOOK OF  
ATARI®**

**COMPUTE!'s  
FIRST  
BOOK OF  
PET/CBM™**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari** @ \$12.95 each.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM** @ \$12.95 each.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered.

Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee.

All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.

ATARI® Registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.  
PET/CBM™ trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# The Beginner's Page

Richard Mansfield  
Assistant Editor

When you first see BASIC, many of the ideas and techniques of programming are pretty straightforward. GOTO 100 is easy enough. You are telling the computer to jump from wherever it might be in a program to the instructions on line 100. PRINT "LARRY" is not too hard to grasp. (The word PRINT is used because BASIC, in the early days, sent program results — "output" — to a teletype machine instead of a TV. PRINT used to describe what it did exactly. Now, perhaps, another word would be more correct, but it's too late to change things at this point.

In general, though, BASIC words are more or less like what they mean in English. And ideas such as "less than" or "more than" are pretty familiar concepts. It's just a matter of learning the words and punctuation of BASIC and you're *programming* (telling the computer what you want it to do).

But some BASIC words are not so simple. RND, ON GOTO, VAL, GOSUB, STR\$, DIM, DATA, are words which refer to ideas generally found only in the computing world. They take some getting used to and some practice. The best way to understand these *computer* words is to work with them in short programs and watch what they do. What effects do they have? How are they useful in getting jobs done?

Probably the most difficult BASIC word (or "statement") to quickly understand is ON GOTO. It usually appears something like this: 10 ON A GOTO 500, 600, 700. We know that GOTO means to jump to a certain line number. But here we are giving the computer three choices of line numbers to jump to. How will it decide? The decision depends "ON A." "A" in this line is a variable. That means that it is just like a box and what's in BOX A could be any number. The contents of the box we call "A" vary — sometimes A is 15 and sometimes A is 233.001 and so forth. A is *variable*, it changes whenever something in the program causes it to change.

The ON GOTO statement makes the computer look up A to see what is "in" A. If A is the number one, then the computer will GOTO the first line number in the list (500). If A is three, then we will GOTO line 700. We only put three line numbers in our program (500, 600, 700) so A had better not be a 5 or a -12. It must be one, two, or three. We

could have written: 10 ON B GOTO 40, 50, 60, 70. In this case, the computer would look up variable "B" to see which number between one and four was "in" B. Then it would GOTO the correct line number.

Let's try a short program to illustrate this idea (this sort of programming is called "multiple branching"):

```
10 INPUT A
20 IF A < 1 OR A > 3 THEN GOTO 10
30 ON A GOTO 500,600,700
500 PRINT "WE WENT TO LINE 500"
501 END
600 PRINT "WE WENT TO LINE 600"
601 END
700 PRINT "WE WENT TO LINE 700"
```

INPUT makes the computer stop and wait for something to be typed in from the keyboard (followed by a carriage return). Line 20 is a common programming technique which checks to see if wrong, *illegal*, things were typed in. Since we don't want any numbers except one through three (that's all we provided for in our list on line 30) — we have the computer go back to line 10 for another INPUT if the first one was illegal.

We had to put two END's in or the program would have just gone on to print each message in turn. END stops everything, as you would expect. This "multiple branching" is very often used when you want to allow a choice among different parts of a program. Let's say that you have a program which is really several programs in one. It can do four different things, play four different card games. Common programming practice would begin such a program with a listing of the options. It would say, "Please choose: 1. Poker 2. High-card 3. Bridge 4. Patience." When this *menu* came onto the screen, the user would type in a number between one and four. This is perfect for the ON GOTO statement.

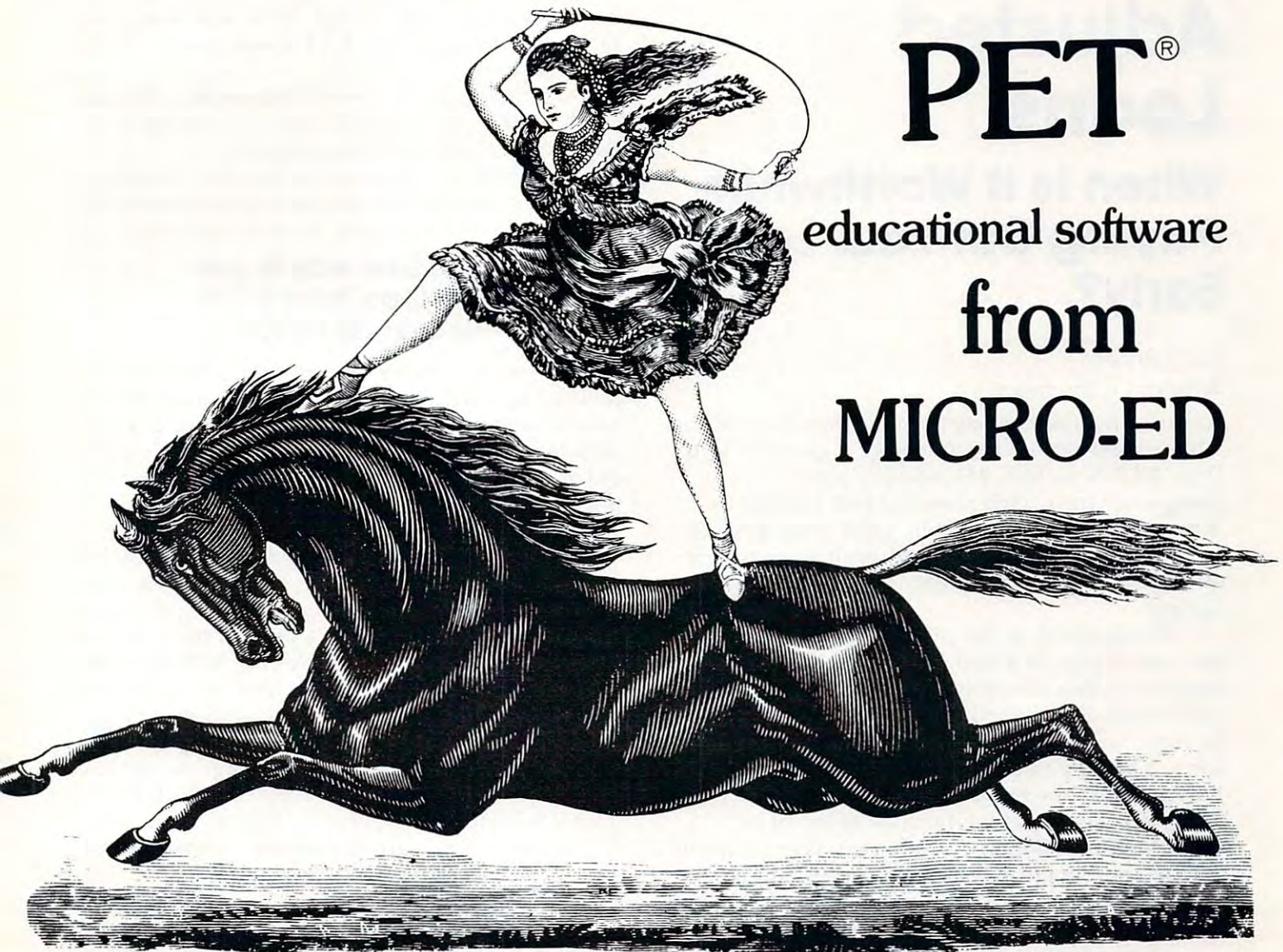
A similar statement is ON GOSUB, but we'll deal with the important topic of *subroutines* in the future. For now, try an experiment. See what would happen with our short multiple branching program if you typed in 1.5 as input instead of an integer (whole number).



# Perfectly Balanced

# PET<sup>®</sup>

educational software  
from  
**MICRO-ED**



## More than 200 instructional programs

Unless otherwise specified, each one can be  
purchased for **\$7.95**

You may wish to order tapes by the MICRODOZEN. Any twelve \$7.95 tapes can be  
purchased for \$84.00.

Send for free catalogue:

**MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424**

or telephone us at (612) 926-2292

All programs work with any  
8K PET, old or new.

PET is the registered trademark for Commodore Business Machines, Santa Clara, CA.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# Inflation Adjusted Loans

## When Is It Worthwhile Paying Out Your Loan Early?

M. R. Smith  
Alberta, Canada

In June, my house mortgage comes up for renewal. The interest rate on my mortgage is going to jump from 10.75% to 16%. My monthly payments are going to go from \$463 principal plus interest to around \$680. Since this is one great jump already, I wondered if it would be worthwhile increasing it another \$50 a month in order to pay the loan off earlier?

The purpose of this program is to find out the best way to pay off a loan, taking into account inflation, which affects both your salary and the value of the dollar used to pay back your loan. It has been written in a general, machine independent form. The only change needed is in line 13010. Forms of this line for the Apple, PET and TRS-80 are given. The input has been designed to be quasi-foolproof and will accept a carriage return to indicate no change in value. The program investigates the interaction of changes in your salary, the dollar you use and the monthly payments.

Many people realize that paying out a loan early can result in a big saving in the amount of money you have to pay to the bank. Even a small amount of increased payment can make a very large saving appear. If, for example, you have a \$50,000 loan at 16% interest, being paid back at \$680/month. Over the length of the loan you will have to pay the bank \$201,960. Paying back at \$710/month, a mere \$30 increase, results in a saving of more than \$51,000. The table below shows the savings that occur for a number of monthly payments.

Payment Per Month	Total Paid Out	Saving	Loan Paid In
\$680	\$201,960	—	25 yrs
\$710	\$150,520	\$51,440	17.7 yrs
\$740	\$129,500	\$72,460	14.6 yrs
\$770	\$117,040	\$84,920	12.6 yrs
\$800	\$108,800	\$93,160	11.2 yrs

The purpose of this program is to investigate whether or not these enormous savings are real. After all, inflation means that 10 years down the line

you are paying with really deflated dollars. Is it worthwhile to pay out your loan early when your early payments are made in non-inflated dollars? I have always presumed that there was some optimum monthly payment. Pay back too much, too early, then you put a strain on your budget and waste money by paying in non-inflated money. Pay back too little then you waste money by paying for too long. What is this optimum payment?

In addition, suppose you find that paying out early is a good idea, what is the best amount to pay a

**... the best way to pay  
off a loan, taking into  
account inflation ...**

month? Now the answer to this question will depend on what you can afford to pay. If you pay out a large amount each month then you will have little left to pay for other luxuries like food. It is therefore important to determine the impact of the payments on your monthly take-home pay.

As an example, suppose that a loan for \$50,000 at an interest rate of 16% per year has been taken out. The net (after tax) income is \$3,000 per month and expected to increase at a yearly rate of 12% to counteract inflation. The following table indicates what would happen to both the total cost of the payment and the inflation-adjusted payment. The percentage of the salary that goes into the loan is also indicated. The percentage over the length of the loan and the percentage in the first year are both shown. This information is graphed in Figure 1.

Monthly Payment	Total Payment	Inflation Adjusted Payment		% Of Income Used	
		10%	15%	Average	First Year
\$680	\$201,960	\$81,268	\$60,588	8.0%	22.6%
\$710	\$150,520	\$76,301	\$59,777	10.8%	23.6%
\$740	\$129,500	\$73,321	\$59,190	12.7%	24.6%
\$770	\$117,040	\$71,217	\$58,750	14.4%	25.6%
\$800	\$108,800	\$69,709	\$58,467	15.8%	26.6%

It can be seen from the graph that the line indicating total amount repaid drops very rapidly as the monthly payment increases. However, the lines for the inflation-adjusted total repayments are very flat, especially for the 15% inflation rate. The 10% inflation rate shows a large drop for the first increase in monthly payment, but it too is fairly flat. However, the average percentage of your salary spent on the loan rapidly increases as your monthly payments increase (column 5). This is because when you pay off very quickly, you are paying in non-inflated dollars and your salary is lower.

From these figures, it seems that it makes sense to pay a little extra a month. Paying a great deal extra only puts a strain on your budget with little overall saving.



# JINSAM™ Opens The Desk Top Computer Doors To Easy Application Data Management

"Your data is in good hands with the data manager from Jini Micro-Systems, Inc. JINSAM is a fast and extremely flexible data manager."

Robert Baker  
Kilobaud Microcomputing

"So far, JINSAM appears to do everything my Hewlett-Packard data

base does. My HP system cost \$6000 and JINSAM is easier to use."

Ed Presnal  
Marketing Manager  
Phoenix Distributing

"We've printed over 30,000 labels with JINSAM. We no longer have an outside contract. My principal is so pleased that he's given

us three more PET's and the Mother's and Father's Club (PTA) has donated a new printer with the money we've saved. We're now also using JINSAM for fundraising and accurate records for recruitment target areas."

George Morstatt  
Mt. St. Michael's H.S.  
New York City

## JINI MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

Box 274-C8, Riverdale, NY 10463, Telephone (212) 796-6200

Commodore Approved Software

Open 12:00 Noon-4:00 P.M.

Approved for use with WordPro™ 3,3+,4,4+  
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

**NEW  
PRODUCT**

### JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

### SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems.  
(BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

**\$125<sup>00</sup>** (U.S.)

(\$150.00 Canadian)

Add \$3.00 shipping to all points outside Canada.



Master Charge and  
VISA accepted.



# SWARM-100



**BATTERIES  
INCLUDED**

Village by the Grange  
71 McCaul Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5T 2X1  
(416) 596-1405

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)





# NEECO

## WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support...  
Software...



### MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.  
MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) ..... \$ 795  
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) ... \$ 199



### commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	\$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

### ALTOS

ACS 8000-2 64K 1M	\$ 4500
ACS 8000-15 64K 1M	\$ 5990
ACS 8000-6 208K 14.5M	\$10490
ACS 8000-7 208K 29.0M	\$11690
ACS 8000-10 208K 10M	\$ 8500
ACS 8000-10/MTU	\$10990

### NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	\$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225

### EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

### DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

### AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

### INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3995

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



### ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.



### APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock!	
w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	\$4740

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.  
WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



# NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted




**NEECO**

# INTRODUCES THE CBM VIC-20 COMPUTER!

**Commodore**  
breaks the  
computer  
price barrier —

## \$299.95



**CBM VIC-20  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER**

### VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS

- 8 colors - built in
- sound generation - built in
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC in ROM
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials
- \* WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION



**\$74.95**

**C2N  
TAPE CASSETTE  
DRIVE**

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .

As the CBM VIC-20 is a "new" product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.


**NEECO**

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT  
FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
MasterCard and VISA Accepted

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



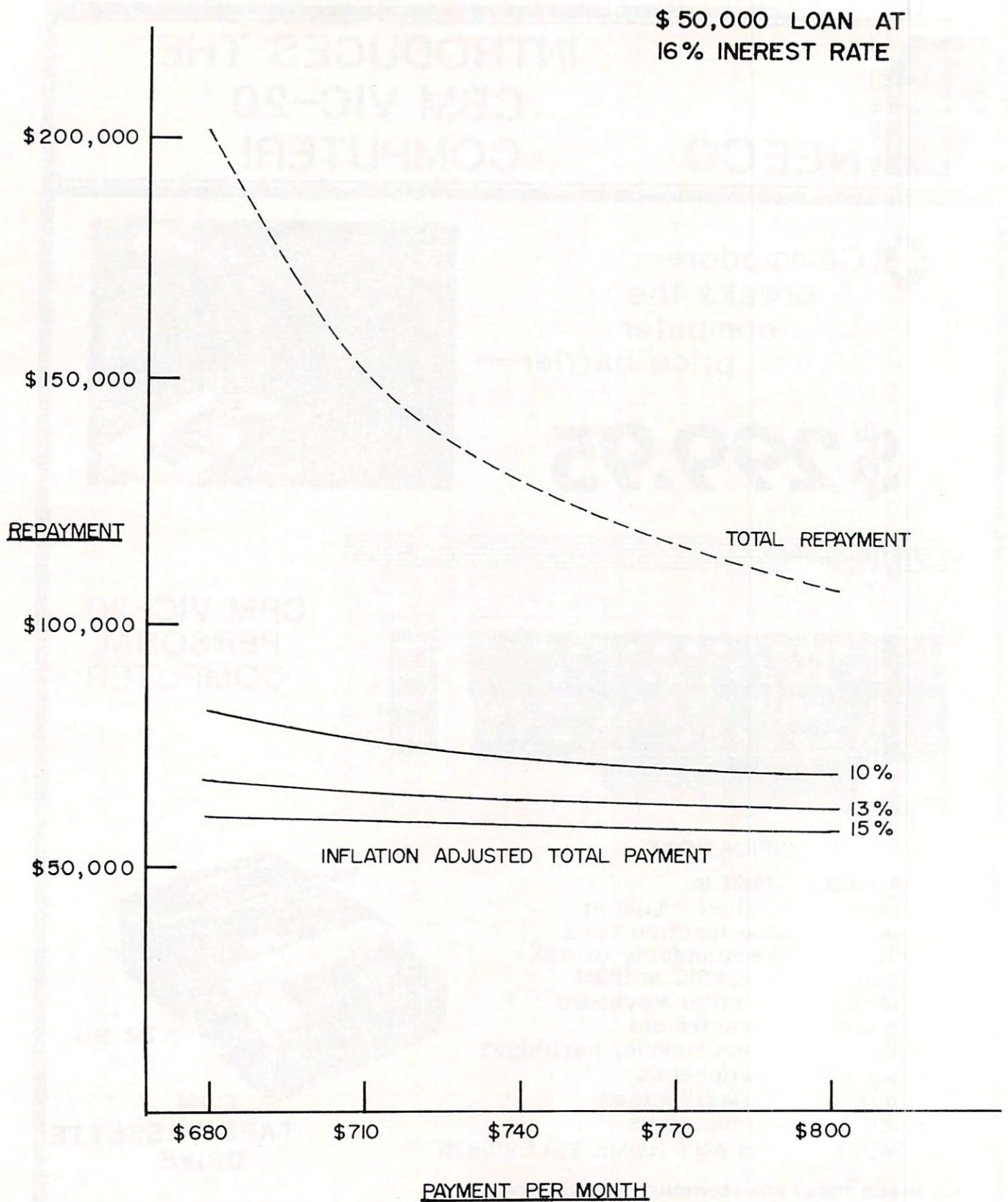


Figure 1



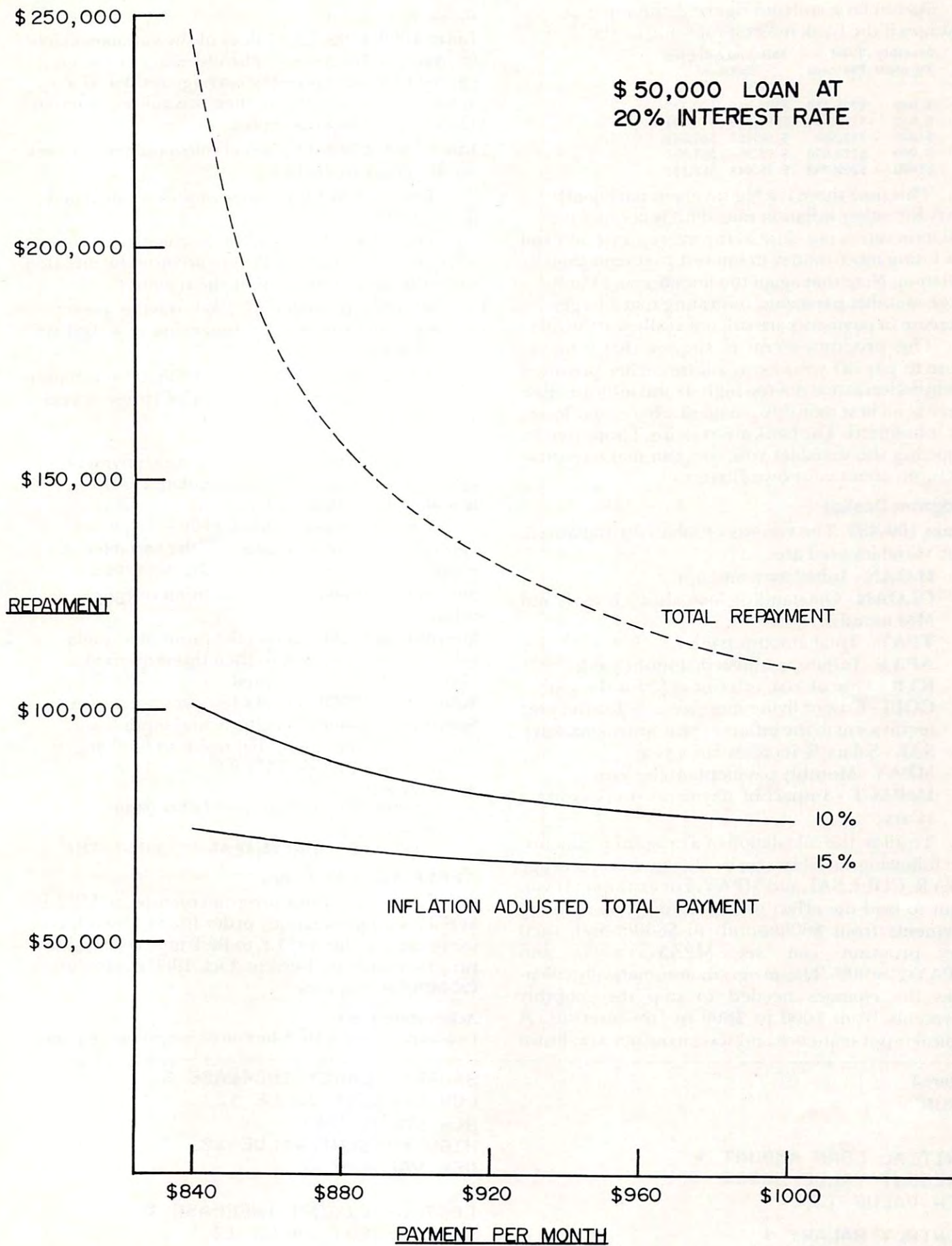


Figure 2



As can be seen from figure 2, the situation changes if the bank interest rate shifts to 20%.

Monthly Payment	Total Payment	Inflation Adjusted Payment	
		10%	15%
\$ 840	\$246,120	\$100,049	\$74,727
\$ 880	\$156,640	\$ 87,888	\$70,721
\$ 920	131,560	\$ 82,423	\$68,622
\$ 960	\$118,080	\$ 78,974	\$67,200
\$1000	\$109,000	\$ 76,443	\$66,132

This time there is a big saving in paying off early for either inflation rate. This is because the inflation rate is not close to the interest rate and you are losing more money in interest payments than in inflation. Note that again the lines become flat for large monthly payments, indicating that a large increase in payments are still not really worthwhile.

This program seems to suggest that it makes sense to pay off your loans a little earlier provided the inflation rate is not too high. It also indicates that there is no best monthly payment where your losses are minimized. The bank always wins. I hope that by adjusting the variables you, too, can make sensible decisions about your own finances.

### Program Design

**Lines 100-490.** The various variables are initialized. The variables used are:

**ILOAN** - Initial loan amount.

**OLOAN** - Outstanding loan after YR years and MM months.

**TPAY** - Total amount paid.

**APAY** - Inflation adjusted amount paid.

**RYR** - Rate of loan interest as % for the year.

**COLI** - Cost of living increase as % for the year (equivalent to the inflation rate approximately).

**SAL** - Salary % increase for a year.

**MPAY** - Monthly payment on the loan.

**IMPACT** - Impact of payments on remaining salary.

To allow the calculation of a range of payments, the following variables can be changed over a range :- RYR, COLI, SAL and MPAY. For example: If you want to find the effect of increasing your monthly payments from \$600/month to \$800/month then the program can set MPAY(1)=600 and MPAY(2)=900. The program automatically calculates the changes needed to step the monthly payments from \$600 to \$800 in five intervals. A typical input sequence and screen output are shown

Figure 3

```
RUN
]
INITIAL LOAN AMOUNT $
PRESENT VALUE 50000
NEW VALUE <CR>

MONTHLY SALARY $
PRESENT VALUE 2000
NEW VALUE 3000 <CR>
```

in fig. 3.

**Lines 1000-1300.** The values of the variables can be changed in this section. The old value can be accepted by simply pressing carriage return. If a value of zero (0) is input, then this value is queried. However, it can be accepted.

**Lines 2000-2590.** The actual calculation of the various totals are made here.

The interest for the new month is calculated in line 2310.

The monthly payment is calculated in line 2370. It is adjusted to take into account the inflation since the start of the loan by the formula:

Monthly payment in 1981 buying power =  
monthly payment x actual value of a 1981 dollar at this time.

Actual value of a dollar = 100/(100 + inflation rate) all raised to the power of (present year - 1981).

The impact value of the monthly payment is calculated in line 2390. It is calculated as the fraction of a month's salary.

The subroutines 10000, 11000, 12000 and 13000 take in the new values of the variables. A simple carriage return retains the old value.

**Subroutine 10000** - allows the input of ranges of values.

**Subroutine 11000** - allows the input of a single value. If the value is zero then this is queried. However, it can be accepted.

**Subroutine 12000** - checks for a yes/no answer.

**Subroutine 13000** - gets the actual input line.

There is one statement that needs to be changed when using a PET or TRS-80.

For a PET:

13010 GET A\$: IF A\$ = "" THEN 13010

For a TRS-80:

13010 A\$ = INKEY\$: IF A\$ = "" THEN 13010

### APPLE And PET Users:

For a copy of this program on tape in APPLE-SOFT, send me a money order for \$15.00. PET users can use the APPLE to PET tape conversion program listed in the Sept./Oct. 1980 edition of **COMPUTE!** magazine.

### Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Mr. John Post for preparing the graphs.

```
SALARY YEARLY INCREASE %
LOW PRESENT VALUE 12
NEW VALUE <CR>
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 12
NEW VALUE <CR>
```

```
COST OF LIVING INCREASE %
LOW PRESENT VALUE 12
NEW VALUE <CR>
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 12
```



**MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD**

74 Robinwood Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio 43213  
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS**  
**BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS**  
**COMPUERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE**  
for  
**COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**B.E.C. #3000 Series**

General Ledger	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivable	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Payroll	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Inventory	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Mail List	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Job Cost	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$220.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

**B.E.C. #4000 Series NEW for 8032/8050**

General Ledger	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$220.00
Accounts Payable	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Payroll	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Inventory	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
Mail List	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Job Costing	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

Special Offer, buy any two (2) of the above packages and receive a 10% discount off suggested retail. Offer expires 1 July, 1981.

Send for documentation package for \$20, apply this amount towards your first purchase or return documentation in re-saleable condition for complete refund.

CALL or WRITE for MMCW's FREE CATALOG of computer products.

B.E.C. Software is Distributed in the East by MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**Introducing****THE DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM**

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM is a data processing system operating on the Commodore Business Machines 8032 or 2001 (with BASIC 4.0 ROM's installed), and the 8050 megabyte disk computing equipment. The standard business keyboard is required. The system integrates retail sales facilities and activities with the merchantile inventory to provide a complete "point-of-sale" data processing system for the retail trade establishment.

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM supports:

- Major requirements of the retail sale transaction:
  - Normal out-of-inventory sales.
  - Non-inventory sales such as installation fees.
  - Customer returns.
  - Down payments in cash or in used equipment.
  - Cash and credit transactions.
  - Provision for tax exempt customers.
  - Control of loaned inventory items.
  - Sales tax computations for sales and returns.
  - Printed receipts with company name and receipt number.
  - Capability to add personalized notes on each receipt.
- Integration of sales activity with inventory:
  - Automatic adjustment to inventory at time of sale.
  - Customer returns posted back to inventory at time of sale.
  - Stock replenishment determined at time of sale.
  - Complete sales history captured during each sale.
- Automated processing of:
  - Mail lists of customer and distributor addresses.
  - Major item customer inventory.
  - Trade-in acceptance data for used inventory report.
  - The inventory receiving process and associated reports.
  - Service and maintenance contracts.
  - Daily sales activity report.
  - File purge and system backup.
  - Password security for unattended computer.
  - Pricing and addressing labels.

DISTRIBUTED BY:



SUGGESTED RETAIL \$750.00

CALL OR SEND FOR  
MMCW CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213  
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058

**MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD**

74 Robinwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213  
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS****THE INTEGRATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES****Prioress-44 Internal Motherboard:**

The ICT P-44 is a 44 pin internal motherboard that facilitates expansion of your PET/CBM within the PET enclosure. The Prioress-44 is fully shielded on its underside by a massive ground plane. The connectors utilize any standard 44 pin edge card (many styles are available from Radio Shack). The following signals comprise the P-44 bus:

- +9v, -9v, +16v, GND, IRQ, RES, NMI, RDY, B02.
- BA0-BA15, BD0-BD7, BR/W, BW/R, SEL8, SEL9, SELA, SELB.
- DIAGNOSTIC SENSE, SYNC and 3 User definable.

The Prioress-44 is currently available for the new 2000 and 4000 series, and is under development for the 8000 series.

All ICT cards utilize the Prioress-44 bus.

Price: Prioress-44 with one connector ... \$79.00  
Prioress-44 with six connectors ... 95.00  
Each additional connector ... 4.00  
(specify when ordering)

**The ICT Programmable Character Generator:**

The ICT Programmable Character Generator is a 2K RAM replacement for the PET/CBM Character Generator ROM. The device allows the user to reprogram any or all of the 256 standard PET screen characters. The PCG also functions as 2K bytes of RAM in the \$9000-\$BFFF address range.

Uses of the ICT PCG:

- a) Foreign character sets.
- b) Math, Engineering and special notations.
- c) Music notation.
- d) Flow control and modeling.

- e) Schematic and logic symbols.
- f) Character oriented game symbols.
- g) Architectural Drawings.
- h) 320Hx200V BIT GRAPHICS.
- i) ...many, many more.

The PCG has an empty socket for the original PET/CBM ROM. With the provided external switch, RAM or ROM may be selected.

ICT provides over 128K of software and data, allowing the user to immediately

utilize the graphics system with extreme ease. Software is provided on 2040 format diskette and includes:

- a) 7 complete 2K character sets (Russian, Katakana +).
- b) Predefined graphics (including the Real-time rotating cube).
- c) Development Tools including:
  - Charentry - used to program characters in an 8x8 matrix.
  - Draw - a program that allows drawing in a 320x200 area.
  - Plot - two versions, x,y plotting in the 320x200 matrix. A fast assembler version and a readable BASIC version.
  - Screen Dump - an assembler program to dump the EXACT screen contents to a Commodore 2022 printer.

Price: PCG with 2040 diskette and manual ... \$240.00  
Manual alone ... 7.50

**The ICT HexROM:**

A six socket programmable ROM board. Any three of the sockets may be programmed to become ROMs at \$9000, \$9800, \$A000, \$A800, \$B000 and/or \$B800. A simple BASIC POKE equates any socket to any of the above addresses.

Price: HexROM and manual ... \$110.00  
DumROM (6 sockets at fixed addresses) ... 69.00

**The ICT EPROMer:**

The EPROMer will READ/PROGRAM/VERIFY the following EPROMs:  
2758, 2716, 2732 (24 pin EPROMs) and  
2764, 27128 (28 pin EPROMs).  
To a maximum of 36 pin I/O (5V).

The software (written in assembler) will support the above EPROM types and also allow the user to define any new EPROM configurations (5V Vcc, 25V Vpp).

Price: EPROMer, software and manual ... \$180.00

ICT Products distributed by Micro Mini Computer world Inc.

\*\*\* Special introductory offer \*\*\*  
10% off all suggested retail prices

(offer expires July 1, 1981)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Integrated  
Computer  
Technologies



NEW VALUE <CR>	CAN'T BE DONE @ \$650/MONTH
MONTHLY PAYMENT RATE \$	AFTER 24 YRS 9 M @ \$680 /MONTH
LOW PRESENT VALUE 650	TOTAL \$201960 ADJUSTED \$71545
NEW VALUE <CR>	IMPACT FACTOR 8
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 800	AFTER 17 YRS 8 M @ \$710 /MONTH
NEW VALUE <CR>	TOTAL \$150520 ADJUSTED \$68765
LOAN INTEREST RATE YEARLY %	IMPACT FACTOR 10
LOW PRESENT VALUE 16	AFTER 14 YRS 7 M @ \$740 /MONTH
NEW VALUE <CR>	TOTAL \$129500 ADJUSTED \$66981
HIGH PRESENT VALUE 16	IMPACT FACTOR 12
NEW VALUE <CR>	AFTER 12 YRS 8 M @ \$770 /MONTH
PRINT OUT END-OF-YEAR TOTALS? Y/N N	TOTAL \$117040 ADJUSTED \$65685
<CR>	IMPACT FACTOR 14
LOAN \$50000 INTEREST RATE 16%	AFTER 11 YRS 4 M @ \$800 /MONTH
INFLATION 12% SALARY \$3000/MONTH	TOTAL \$108800 ADJUSTED \$64762
SALARY INCREASE 12%	IMPACT FACTOR 15

---

# LIST

```

10 REM
11 REM      CALCULATION OF WHEN TO PAY OUT YOUR LOAN
12 REM
13 REM      M.R.SMITH  MARCH 1981
14 REM
15 REM      304, 86TH AVENUE SE,
16 REM      CALGARY, ALBERTA,
17 REM      CANADA T2H 1N7
18 REM
100 REM      *****
110 REM
120 REM      INITIALIZE VARIABLES
130 REM
140 REM      ILOAN = INITIAL LOAN
150 REM      OLOAN = OUTSTANDING LOAN
160 REM
170 ILOAN = 50000:OLOAN = ILOAN
180 REM
190 REM      TPAY = TOTAL PAYMENTS
200 REM      APAY = INFLATION ADJUSTED TOTAL PAYMENTS
210 REM      IMPACT = SALARY IMPACT FACTOR
220 REM
230 TPAY = 0:APAY = 0:IMPACT = 0
240 REM
250 REM      RYR(1) = % RATE YEARLY INTEREST (LOW)
260 REM      RYR(2) = % RATE YEARLY INTEREST (HIGH)
270 REM      RYR(3) = STEP
280 REM
290 RYR(1) = 16:RYR(2) = 16
300 REM
310 REM      COLI(1) = % COST OF LIVING INCREASE YEARLY (LOW)
320 REM      COLI(2) = % COST OF LIVING INCREASE YEARLY (HIGH)
330 REM      COLI(3) = STEP
340 REM
350 COLI(1) = 12:COLI(2) = 12

```



# NEW COLLEGE BOARDS for TRS-80 81/82 PET, APPLE™

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Boards is to work on actual examinations. Each of these program sets confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each program is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the College Board examination. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

**SAT, PSAT, N.M.S.Q.T.,** set includes 20 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. **Price \$149.95**

**EDUCATOR EDITION - SAT, PSAT** includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations for each problem plus drill exercises. **SAT set includes 26 programs \$229.95**

**GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION** set includes 23 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Logical Diagrams, Analytical Reasoning. **\$199.95**

**EDUCATOR EDITION - Graduate Record Exam Set** includes 33 programs. **\$289.95**

**Owners** of our initial College Board series can upgrade their package to the College Board 81-82 specs. including the all new reading comprehension, sentence completion plus expanded vocabulary and mathematics sections for **\$69.95.**



## ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL & SUPER STAR BASEBALL

ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL Sample Lineup		SUPER STAR BASEBALL Sample Lineup	
B. Ruth	T. Williams	D. Parker	J. Rice
L. Gehrig	J. Foxx	W. Stargell	H. Aaron
J. DiMaggio	H. Greenberg	W. Mays	L. Brock
J. Jackson	R. Hornsby	P. Rose	R. Carew
G. Sisler	H. Wilson	O. Cepeda	H. Killebrew
S. Musial	B. Terry	C. Yazstremski	R. Allen
T. Cobb	M. Mantle	W. McCovey	R. Leflore
W. Mays	H. Aaron	R. Jackson	R. Zisk
C. Young-P	W. Johnson-P	G. Brett	B. Madlock
		R. Guidry-P	T. Seaver-P

Performance is based on the interaction of actual batting and pitching data. Game can be played by one or two players with the computer acting as a second player when desired. Players select rosters and lineups and exercise strategic choices including hit and run, base stealing, pinch hitting, intentional walk, etc. Highly realistic, there are two versions, ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL, and SUPER STAR BASEBALL featuring players of the present decade. Each includes about 50 players allowing nearly an infinite number of roster and lineup possibilities.

**\*Both Games ..... \$24.95**

## SWORD OF ZEDEK

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. In this incredible adventure game, you must confront a host of creatures, natural and supernatural. To liberate the Kingdom, alliances must be forged and treasures sought. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, bears, owls, orcs, giant bats, trolls, etc. Each of the twelve treasures will enhance your power, by making you invisible, invulnerable, more eloquent, more skillful in combat, etc., etc., as you explore the realms of geography, both on the surface and underground. Dungeons, temples, castles, mountains, etc., are all a part of the fantastic world of Ra. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy. **\$24.95**



## ISAAC NEWTON

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players (1-4) to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. ISAAC NEWTON is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

For insight into some of the basic principles underlying ISAAC NEWTON see *Godel, Escher, Bach* by Douglas R. Hofstadter, Chapter XIX and Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" column in *Scientific American*, October, 1977 and June, 1959. **\$24.95**



## TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include: The Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnoton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution, and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty... the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique. **\$24.95**

\*ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80, APPLE II & PET

\*Programs for APPLE or TRS-80 are on ☐ disk or ☐ cassette, please specify.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC



# Krell Software

Send check or money order to  
21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790  
(516) 751-5139



```
360 REM
370 REM MPAY(1) = MONTHLY PAYMENT (LOW)
380 REM MPAY(2) = MONTHLY PAYMENT (HIGH)
390 REM MPAY(3) = STEP
400 REM
410 MPAY(1) = 650:MPAY(2) = 800
420 REM
430 REM SAL(0) = MONTHLY SALARY
440 REM SAL(1) = % RATE OF SALARY INCREASE PER YEAR (LOW)
450 REM SAL(2) = % RATE OF SALARY INCREASE PER YEAR (HIGH)
460 REM SAL(3) = STEP
470 REM
480 SAL(0) = 2000:SAL(1) = 12:SAL(2) = 12
490 REM
500 REM SUBROUTINES
510 REM
520 REM DUMMY AND DUMMY() ARE VARIABLES USED IN SUBROUTINES
530 REM CARRIAGE RETURN ALONE RETAINS OLD ANSWER
540 REM
550 REM GOSUB 10000 - GET A RANGE OF VARIABLES
560 REM GOSUB 11000 - GET A VARIABLE
570 REM GOSUB 12000 - GET A YES/NO ANSWER
580 REM GOSUB 13000 - GET THE INPUT LINE
590 REM GET THE NEW VALUES
990 REM
992 REM
1000 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "INITIAL LOAN AMOUNT $"
1010 DUMMY = ILOAN: GOSUB 11000:ILOAN = DUMMY
1020 REM
1030 PRINT : PRINT "MONTHLY SALARY $"
1040 DUMMY = SAL(0): GOSUB 11000:SAL(0) = DUMMY
1050 PRINT : PRINT "SALARY YEARLY INCREASE %"
1060 DUMMY(1) = SAL(1):DUMMY(2) = SAL(2): GOSUB 10000
1070 SAL(1) = DUMMY(1):SAL(2) = DUMMY(2):SAL(3) = DUMMY(3)
1080 REM
1090 PRINT "COST OF LIVING INCREASE %"
1100 DUMMY(1) = COLI(1):DUMMY(2) = COLI(2): GOSUB 10000
1110 COLI(1) = DUMMY(1):COLI(2) = DUMMY(2):COLI(3) = DUMMY(3)
1120 REM
1130 PRINT "MONTHLY PAYMENT RATE $"
1140 DUMMY(1) = MPAY(1):DUMMY(2) = MPAY(2): GOSUB 10000
1150 MPAY(1) = DUMMY(1):MPAY(2) = DUMMY(2):MPAY(3) = DUMMY(3)
1160 REM
1170 PRINT "LOAN INTEREST RATE YEARLY %"
1180 DUMMY(1) = RYR(1):DUMMY(2) = RYR(2): GOSUB 10000
1190 RYR(1) = DUMMY(1):RYR(2) = DUMMY(2):RYR(3) = DUMMY(3)
1200 REM
1210 PRINT "PRINT OUT END-OF-YEAR TOTALS? Y/N ";
1220 GOSUB 12000:E0Y$ = YN$
1990 REM
1991 REM ACTUAL CALCULATIONS
1992 REM
2000 REM LOOP ON INTEREST RATES - ADJUST TO MONTH AND FRACTION
2010 FOR RYR = RYR(1) / 1200 TO RYR(2) / 1200 STEP RYR(3) / 1200
2020 REM
2030 REM COST OF LIVING LOOP - ADJUST TO FRACTION
2040 FOR COLI = COLI(1) / 100 TO COLI(2) / 100 STEP COLI(3) / 100
2050 REM AV IS ACTUAL VALUE OF A STARTING DOLLAR AT END OF YEAR
2060 AV = 1 / (1 + COLI)
2070 REM
```



# ATARI® , PET® or APPLE® OWNERS

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**DEALER REPRESENTATIVES WANTED  
PART OR FULL TIME  
NO ROYALTIES, NO FRANCHISE FEE**

Exceptionally lucrative ground-floor opportunity to participate in the explosive Micro-Computer Market. The Computer Bus offers Community minded ATARI® or PET® owners the chance to develop their own successful business within a relatively short period of time with this innovative Microcomputer concept. The prognosis for success has never been better.

If you are accepted as a Computer Bus "Learning Center" Dealer you will operate your own sales and rental business from your home or office, featuring a product line of uncompromising quality and outstanding company support.

Investment required \$3,000, secured by extensive computer software and hardware. Protected territory, leads, national and regional advertising, technical support and full back-up service.

**For additional information call toll free  
1-800-321-3670**

**Ohio Residents Call Collect  
1-216-255-1617**

**the COMPUTER BUS**  
personal & business - computer systems

the COMPUTER BUS, 101 River St., Grand River, Ohio 44045

Authorized ATARI® Dealer

# WORD PRO PACK

WORDPROPAC and JINSAM are trademarks of  
Jini Micro Systems, Inc.  
WordPro is a trademark of Professional  
Software, Inc.

**"This module  
is much more  
powerful than  
you can  
imagine."**

**Robert Baker,  
February, '81 KILOBAUD**

With WORDPROPAC, JINSAM's WORDPRO interface, you obtain the ultimate "state of the art" business tool. And, WORDPROPAC is just one of seven accessory modules and systems available with JINSAM Data Manager.

JINSAM is Commodore approved. JINSAM is available for all Commodore 32K microcomputers.

**Send only \$15 for your  
own 84K 5 program  
demonstration system  
or**

**SEE YOUR NEAREST  
COMMODORE DEALER  
FOR A DEMONSTRATION**

**JINI MICRO-  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463  
PHONE: (212) 796-6200

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

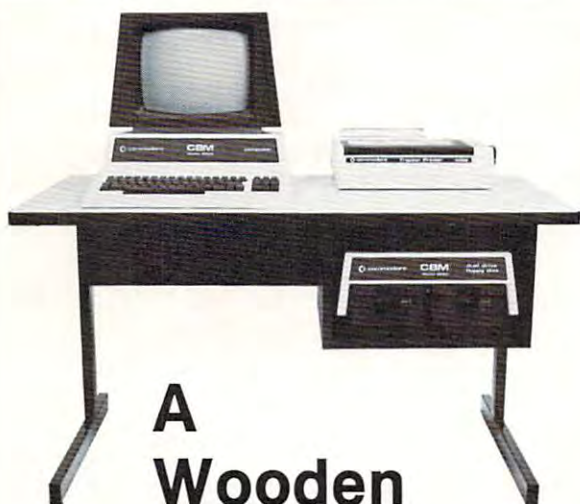


```

2080 REM      SALARY INCREASE LOOP - ADJUST TO FRACTION
2090 FOR SAL = SAL(1) / 100 TO SAL(2) / 100 STEP SAL(3) / 100
2100 REM
2110 PRINT : PRINT "LOAN $";ILOAN;" INTEREST RATE "; INT (RYR * 12
    000 + 0.5) / 100%"
2120 PRINT "INFLATION " INT (COLI * 1000 + 0.5) / 100% " ";
2130 PRINT "SALARY $";SAL(0)"/MONTH"
2140 PRINT "SALARY INCREASE " INT (SAL * 1000 + 0.5) / 100% "
2150 REM
2160 REM      MONTHLY PAYMENT LOOP
2170 FOR MPAY = MPAY(1) TO MPAY(2) STEP MPAY(3)
2180 REM      INITIAL VARIABLES
2190 OLOAN = ILOAN: REM      LOAN AMOUNT
2200 TPAY = 0: REM      TOTAL PAY
2210 APAY = 0: REM      ADJUSTED PAYMENT
2220 IMPACT = 0: REM      SALARY IMPACT
2230 REM      CAN'T BE DONE IF INTEREST INCREASE ABOVE REPAYMENTS
2240 IF OLOAN * RYR < MPAY THEN 2270
2250 PRINT : PRINT "CAN'T BE DONE @ $"; INT (MPAY * 100) / 100;"/MO
    NTH": GOTO 2530: PRINT
2260 REM      LOOP OVER A MAX OF 50 YEARS
2270 PRINT : FOR M = 1 TO 6000
2280 REM      IN WHAT YEAR AND WHAT MONTH?
2290 YR = INT ((M - 1) / 12):MM = M - YR * 12
2300 REM      NEW INTEREST SINCE LAST PAYMENT
2310 MI = OLOAN * RYR
2320 REM      OUTSTANDING LOAN AFTER NEW PAYMENT
2330 OLOAN = OLOAN + MI - MPAY
2340 REM      TOTAL AMOUNT PAID
2350 TPAY = TPAY + MPAY
2360 REM      INFLATION ADJUSTED AMOUNT PAID
2370 APAY = APAY + MPAY * AV ^ YR
2380 REM      SALARY IMPACT
2390 IMPACT = IMPACT + MPAY / (SAL(0) * (1 + SAL) ^ YR)
2400 REM      LOAN PAID OUT?
2410 IF OLOAN < 0 THEN 2500
2420 IF EOY$ = "N" OR MM < > 12 THEN NEXT M: GOTO 2460
2430 PRINT "$"; INT (MPAY * 100) / 100;" YR "YR + 1" T $" INT (TPAY
    );
2440 PRINT " A $" INT (APAY)" I " INT (IMPACT * 100 / M)
2450 NEXT M
2460 PRINT "OVER FIFTY YEARS"
2470 REM
2480 REM      PRINT ON THE SCREEN
2490 REM
2500 PRINT "AFTER ";YR;" YRS ";MM;" M @ $";MPAY;" /MONTH"
2510 PRINT "TOTAL $"; INT (TPAY),"ADJUSTED $"; INT (APAY)
2520 PRINT "IMPACT FACTOR "; INT (IMPACT * 100 / M)
2530 NEXT MPAY
2540 NEXT SAL
2550 NEXT COLI
2560 NEXT RYR
2570 REM      DO IT AGAIN
2580 PRINT : PRINT "AGAIN Y/N ";; GOSUB 12000
2590 IF YN$ = "Y" THEN 1000
2600 STOP
9990 REM
9992 REM      GET A RANGE OF VALUES
9994 REM

```





## A Wooden Computer?

### Not from Commodore!

So why should the desk look like wood? A pleasant cream and charcoal trimmed desk looks so much better with Commodore systems. One look and you'll see. Interlink desks are right. By design.

### The specifications only confirm the obvious:

- Cream and charcoal color beautifully matches the Commodore hardware and blends with your decor.
- An ideal 710 mm (28") keyboard height yet no bumping knees because a clever cutout recesses the computer into the desk-top.
- High pressure laminate on both sides of a solid core for lasting beauty and strength.
- Electrostatically applied baked enamel finish on welded steel legs—no cheap lacquer job here.
- T-molding and rounded corners make a handsome finish on a durable edge that won't chip.
- Knocked down for safe, inexpensive shipment.
- Patented slip joints for quick easy assembly.
- Leveling glides for uneven floors.
- Room enough for a Commodore printer on the desk, yet fits into nearly any den or office niche—H: 660 mm (26") W: 1170 mm (46") D: 660 mm (26").
- Matching printer stand available with slot for bottom feeding.

**Price: \$299**

In short, as Commodore dealers, we won't settle for anything that looks good only in the catalog! Our customers won't let us. They don't buy pictures. And neither should you. This is why **we will let you use one of our desks for a week** and then decide. If for any reason you don't like it, just return it in good condition for a cheerful refund.

**If your Commodore dealer doesn't carry our desks yet, send a check for \$299 and we will ship your desk freight paid!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ St \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Interlink, Inc., Box 134, Berrien Springs, MI 49103  
Master Charge and Visa welcome. Call our order line:  
616-473-3103

# COMMUNICATE!



## McTerm Telecommunications For The Commodore

\*Your Commodore computer becomes a very intelligent terminal. Operates with a modem over ordinary telephone lines.

\*Let's you use the power and memory of distant mainframe computers. Write programs on your micro, run them on the big ones.

\*Access giant data bases all over the world.

\*Tune into Micronet or the "Source" for up to the minute news, sports, weather, stock market reports, electronic mail airline reservations, games, etc.

\*Automatically record all or any part of your transmissions onto disc or printer.

\*Save time and money when you store your data on disk and send it in batch. No more slow on-line data entry. Transfers programs, sequential data, or WordPro files.

\*Sends and receives on the PET much faster than anything else on the market -- up to 1200 baud.

\*Customize McTerm to meet your needs: have a number of stores that need to communicate? Link them with McTerm.

\*Auto dial/auto answer available as option.

\*\*\*\*\* Only \$195 complete \*\*\*\*\*

### Features:

- \*Baud selection from 75 to 1200
- \*Full and half duplex, local echo
- \*Supports odd, even, and mark parity
- \*CRC, error checking for transfers between PETS
- \*Works with 3.0 or 4.0 Basic, 1.0 or 2.0 DOS, 40 or 80 col. computers, 2040, 4040, or 8050 disk drives.
- \*Works with most RS-232 modems

### YES! SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

- ☐ Complete McTerm Communications package with program, ROM, cable and manual. I've enclosed \$195.00.  
Disk drive? ☐ 2040 ☐ 8050  
Basic Version? ☐ 4.0 ☐ other
- ☐ Send more information on McTerm.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MADISON  
COMPUTER**

1825 Monroe Street  
Madison, WI 53711  
(608)255-5552  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

\*\*\* Call for info on communications for the VIC \*\*\*



```

10000 PRINT "LOW ";;DUMMY = DUMMY(1); GOSUB 11000:DUMMY(1) = DUMMY
10010 PRINT "HIGH ";;DUMMY = DUMMY(2); GOSUB 11000:DUMMY(2) = DUMMY

10020 IF DUMMY(2) < DUMMY(1) THEN PRINT "INVALID": GOTO 10000
10030 REM IF A RANGE THEN USE 5 STEPS
10040 DUMMY(3) = (DUMMY(2) - DUMMY(1)) / 5
10050 REM WATCH FOR ZERO STEPS - NASTY THINGS
10060 IF DUMMY(3) = 0 THEN DUMMY(3) = 1
10070 PRINT : RETURN
10090 REM
10091 REM GET A VALUE
10092 REM
11000 PRINT "PRESENT VALUE ";DUMMY: PRINT "NEW VALUE ";; GOSUB 1300
    0
11010 REM RETAIN OLD VALUE?
11020 IF DUMMY$ = "" THEN DUMMY$ = STR$ (DUMMY)
11030 REM CHECK IF ZERO VALUE
11040 DUMMY = VAL (DUMMY$); IF DUMMY > 0 THEN RETURN
11050 IF DUMMY < 0 THEN PRINT "INVALID": GOTO 11000
11060 PRINT "ZERO VALUE OKAY? Y/N ";; GOSUB 12000
11070 IF YN$ = "N" THEN PRINT "CORRECT VALUE": GOTO 11000
11080 RETURN
11990 REM
11991 REM GET A YES OR NO ANSWER
11992 REM
11993 REM NULL RETURNS ARE ILLEGAL
12000 GOSUB 13000: IF DUMMY$ = "" THEN 12040
12010 REM FIRST CHARACTER ONLY OF INTEREST
12020 YN$ = LEFT$ (DUMMY$,1)
12030 IF YN$ = "Y" OR YN$ = "N" THEN RETURN
12040 PRINT "ANSWER YES OR NO ";; GOTO 12000
12990 REM
12991 REM GET AN INPUT LINE
12992 REM
13000 DUMMY$ = ""
13010 GET A$
13020 REM IS IT A BACKSPACE? THEN DELETE WHOLE LINE
13030 IF A$ = CHR$ (8) THEN PRINT "**DELETED**": GOTO 13000
13040 PRINT A$;; IF A$ = CHR$ (13) THEN RETURN
13050 DUMMY$ = DUMMY$ + A$: GOTO 13010

```

J

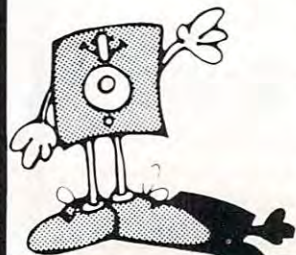
©

## MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

### PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)



### GIVE YOUR COMMODORE PET/CBM RS232 COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES

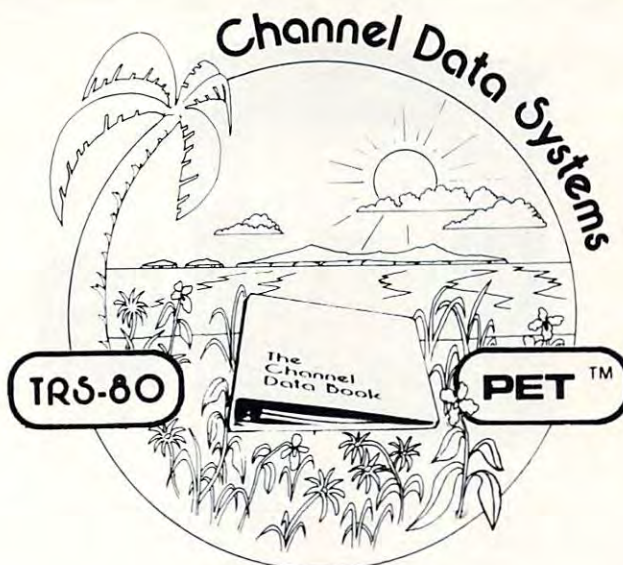
- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1 TE300 (Program and cable)  | \$150 |
| TTL level RS232 Terminal Emulator; upper/lower case, escape, delete, and split communications speeds; 50-600 baud receive, 50-2400 baud transmit |       |
| 2 TE300-FTC (Program and cable)  | \$220 |
| same as TE300 plus extended file transfer capabilities i.e. send files from PET disk to computer and back  |       |
| 3 RS232 Printer (Program and cable)  | \$ 75 |
| print any sequential or WordPro file; up to 4800 baud  |       |
| 4 RS232 Program Printer (Program and cable)  | \$ 75 |
| format and print BASIC programs; up to 4800 baud   |       |
| 5 TTL-RS232C (Hardware interface)  | \$100 |
| convert TTL level signals to RS232C levels   |       |
| 6 PET-SELECTRIC Printer (Program and cable)  | \$125 |
| same as RS232 Printer plus ASCII to EBCDIC conversions, also auto-underscore; 134.5 baud; requires item 5  |       |
| 7 PET-SELECTRIC Program Printer (Program and cable)  | \$125 |
| same as RS232 Program Printer plus ASCII to EBCDIC conversions; 134.5 baud; requires item 5  |       |

N.B. all programs come on diskettes

PH.D. Associates Inc. 107 Fordwich Cres.  
Rexdale, Ont. M9W 2T6 Canada (416) 742-6425

www.commodore.ca



**OMNIFILE**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

**Omnifile** is a versatile, in-memory database program with sorting, formatting, and computational features. Records can be entered, edited, and processed with a single letter command. **Omnifile** applications include inventory records, mailing lists, sales journals and collection lists. Records can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or on the tape cassette. **Omnifile** uses approximately 6k of RAM memory. Up to 500 records can be contained in memory in a 32k CBM at any time. Multiple files are easily accessed from disk or tape. Items can be sorted, moved, inserted and reformatted. Calculations can be made and totals can be printed. The **Omnifile** package includes the program with sample data, listing and manual, and will operate on the large keyboard Commodore PET or CBM computers with at least 16k memory. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version, **Data Logger**, requiring only 1k of RAM is available on cassette for \$15.

**GENERAL LEDGER/PERSONAL LEDGER**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

**General Ledger** is a complete double entry bookkeeping system with provisions for budgeting and keeping records of income, deductible and non-deductible expenses, assets and liabilities. Simple interactive features allow entering transactions, adding or editing accounts, and printing of a detailed income statement and balance sheets. Data can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or cassette. **General Ledger** occupies about 6.2k of RAM memory, allowing approximately 200 accounts on a 16k machine. Transaction files can be accessed by our **Omnifile** database program for complete analysis, sorting by date, account number, etc. The **General Ledger** program will operate on the new Commodore PET or CBM microcomputer systems and comes with sample data, listing, and manual. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version allowing about 35 accounts on a 1.0 or 2.0 BASIC 8k PET is available on cassette for \$20.

**EXPLORE**

CBM

\$15

Inspired by the computerized fantasy simulation "Adventure," **Explore** is a conversational program which operates on the Commodore PET with only 8k bytes of memory. **Explore** contains four adventures in which you operate a computerized tank, hunt treasure in a magic cave, explore the mall in Washington D.C., and survive in a haunted castle. **Explore** package includes introduction, five data files, and complete manual. Available from Channel Data Systems on cassette for \$15. Indication of old or new ROMs is requested.

**CHANNEL DATA BOOK for PET**

CBM

\$20

A complete hardware and software reference service listing descriptions for over 1400 software programs and over 200 peripheral devices for PET. Also includes an information sources section, and addresses for Commodore Dealers in the USA and Canada, Commodore Vendors, and PET user groups. Designed to organize documentation, newsletters, listings, and other user selected information in an attractive 3-ring binder.

**ACCESSORIES****PORT NOISE COMPLETE**

Speaker-amplifier for Commodore PET or CBM with connector (M & N pin) all ready to plug in—\$20.

**IEEE/USER PORT CONNECTOR**

24 pin connector. With backshell—\$7. Without backshell—\$4.

**C-10 TAPE CASSETTES**

High quality AGFA tape with screw type case. \$10/10 or \$75/100.

Cash, Checks, Money Orders, VISA, Mastercharge

Add \$2 shipping for each order—COD—\$3.50

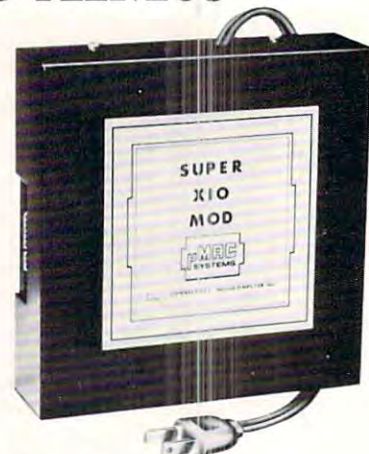
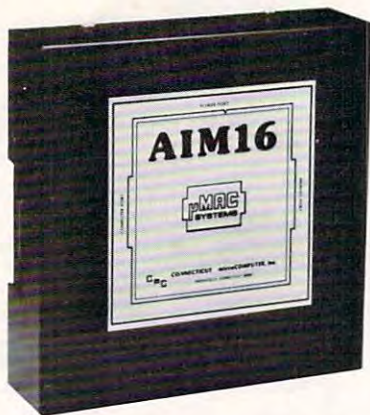
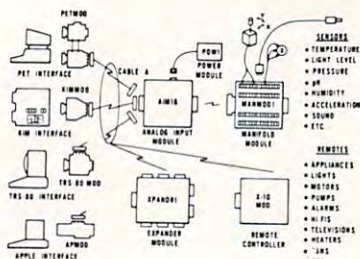
For foreign orders please inquire for pricing

**CHANNEL DATA SYSTEMS**

4141 State Street Santa Barbara, CA 93110 805-964-6695



# Microcomputer Measurement And Control For PET,APPLE,KIM and AIM65



The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM 16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the uMAC SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition and control modules for small computers. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

## Connectors

The AIM 16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input Connector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output Connector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable) has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the uMACSYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM 16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM 16s.

## Analog Input Module

The AIM 16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM 16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the uMAC SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is 0.5%  $\pm$  1 bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

## POW1

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.



This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

## Remote Controller-Clock and Calendar

AN INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR

HOME SECURITY • ENERGY CONSERVATION • GREENHOUSES  
• ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL  
• INDUSTRIAL CONTROL  
• LABORATORIES

## SUPER X-10 MOD SPECS

1. Remote controller  
Controls up to 256 different remote devices by sending signals over the house wiring to remote modules. Uses BSR remote modules available all over the USA (Sears, Radio Shack, etc.). Does not require BSR control module. Does not use sonic link.
2. Clock/calendar  
Time of day - hours, minutes, seconds  
Date - month, day - automatically corrects for 28,29,30 and 31 day months. Day of the week.
3. Digital input/outputs  
8 inputs - TTL levels or switch closures.  
Can be used as a trigger for a stored sequence.  
8 outputs - TTL levels  
Power supply included 110VAC only.

## XPANDR1

The XPANDR1 allows up to eight Input/Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16 or X10 MOD. Up to eight AIM16s or seven Aim 16s and one X10 MOD are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module.

For your convenience the AIM16 and the X10 MOD come as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1 which includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the X10 MOD Starter Set which includes one X10 MOD,

one ICON and one OCON. These sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for many computers.

AIM16	179.00
SUPER X10 MOD (110 VAC only)	249.00
POW1a (POWer module-110 VAC)	14.95
POW1e (POWer module-230 VAC)	24.95
ICON (Input CONNector)	9.95
OCON (Output CONNector)	9.95
MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule)	59.95
CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable)	19.95
XPANDR1 (allows up to 8 Input or Output modules to be connected to a computer at one time)	59.95
TEMPSENS2P1 (two temperature probes, -10°F to 160°F)	69.95
LIGHTSENS1P1 (light level probe)	89.95
The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one ICON.	
AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)	189.00
AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)	199.00

The following sets include one AIM16, one POW1, one OCON and one MANMOD1.	
AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC)	239.00
AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC)	249.00
The following modules plug into their respective computers and, when used with a CABLE A24, eliminate the need for custom wiring of the computer interface.	
PETMOD (Commodore PET)	49.95
KIMMOD (KIM,SYM)	39.95
APMOD (APPLE II)	59.95
TRS-80 MOD (Radio Shack TRS-80)	59.95
AIM65 MOD (AIM 65)	39.95

The following sets include one AIM16, one MANMOD1, one CABLE A24 and one computer interface module	
PETSET1a (Commodore PET - 110 VAC)	295.00
PETSET1e (Commodore PET - 230 VAC)	305.00

KIMSET1a (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 110 VAC)	285.00
KIMSET1e (KIM,SYM,AIM65 - 230 VAC)	295.00
APSET1a (APPLE II - 110 VAC)	295.00
APSET1e (APPLE II - 230 VAC)	305.00
TRS-80 SET1a (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 110 VAC)	295.00
TRS-80 SET1e (Radio Shack TRS-80 - 230 VAC)	305.00
AIM65 SET1a (AIM65-110 VAC)	285.00
AIM65 SET1e (AIM65-230 VAC)	295.00
The following sets include one X10 MOD, one CABLE A24, one ICON and one computer interface module.	
PETSET2 (Commodore PET)	295.00
KIMSET2 (KIM,SYM)	285.00
APSET2 (APPLE II)	295.00
TRS-80 SET2 (Radio Shack TRS-80)	295.00
AIM65 SET2 (AIM65)	285.00
SUPER X10 MOD/XPANDR1 SET2 (if you already have a SET1)	295.00

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Our 30-day money back guarantee applies.

www.commodore.ca



## Printer And Communication Interfaces For The CBM/PET



**SADI** For Serial  
Two-way  
Communication,  
Parallel  
Printers,  
and Serial  
Printers

**SADI** - The microprocessor based serial and parallel interface for the Commodore PET. SADI allows you to connect your PET to parallel and serial printers, CRT's, modems, acoustic couplers, hard copy terminals and other computers. The serial and parallel ports are independent allowing the PET to communicate with both peripheral devices simultaneously or one at a time. In addition, the RS-232 device can communicate with the parallel device.

Special Features for the PET interface include:  
Conversion to true ASCII both in and out  
Cursor controls and function characters specially printed  
Selectable reversal of upper and lower case  
Addressable - works with other devices

Special Features for the serial interface include:

Baud rate selectable from 75 to 9600  
Half or full duplex  
32 character buffer  
X-ON, X-OFF automatically sent  
Selectable carriage return delay

Special Features for the parallel interface include:

Data strobe - either polarity  
Device ready - either polarity  
Centronics compatible

Complete with power supply, PET IEEE cable, RS-232 connector, parallel port connector and case. Assembled and tested.

SAD1a (110VAC) \$295  
SAD1e (230VAC) \$325

## ADA1600 ● For Parallel NEC and Centronics Standard Printers

The ADA1600 is a low cost easy to use interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use standard Centronics type printers (including the NEC 5530) for improved quality printing. The ADA1600 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA1600 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A four foot cable with a standard 36 pin Centronics connector is provided. A switch selects upper/lower case, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case and cables. Power is obtained from the printer or an external power supply may be used. Retail price for the ADA1600 is \$129.

## ADA1450 ● Serial Printer Adapters

The ADA1450 is a low cost, easy to use serial interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use standard serial printers for improved quality printing. The ADA1450 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA1450 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A six foot RS-232 cable is provided with a DB25 connector. Pin 3 is data out. Pins 5,6 and 8 act as ready lines to the printer. Pins 4 and 20 act as ready lines from the printer. These lines can be switched for non-standard printers. Baud rate is selectable to 9600 baud. A switch selects upper/lower case, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case, cables, power supply and software on cassette for graphing functions, formatting data etc. The ADA1450 has a female DB25 connector at the end of the RS-232 cable for most standard printers. The ADA1450N has a male DB25 at the end of the RS-232 cable for the DIABLO serial printers. Retail price for the ADA1450 or 1450N is \$139.

## ADA730 Parallel ● For the Centronics 730 and 737 Printers

The ADA730 is a low cost easy to use interface for the Commodore Computers. It allows the PET and CBM computers to use Centronics type 730 and 737 printers. The ADA730 has a two foot cable which plugs into the PET IEEE port. Another IEEE card edge connector is provided for connecting disks and other peripherals to the PET. The ADA730 is addressable and does not tie up the bus. The address is switch selectable. A cable with a 36 pin card edge connector is provided. A switch selects upper/lower coarse, upper/lower case reversed (needed for some Commodore machines) and upper case only for clearer program listings. Works with WORD-PRO, BASIC and other software. No special programming is required. The case measures 3 1/2 x 5 3/4 inches. Comes complete, assembled and tested, with case and cables. Power is obtained from the printer or an external power supply may be used. Retail price for the ADA is \$149.



## Word Processor Program •

PET Word Processor. On tape - \$39.50, On disk - 49.50

For 8K Pets 29.50

For 16K and 32K Pets 39.50

Compose and print letters, flyers, ads, manuscripts, etc. Uses disk or tape. 30 page manual included.



# ADA400 RS-232 To Current Loop Adapter

RS-232 to current loop adapter (ADA 400).  
\$29.50

Two circuits - 1 each direction. Run an RS-232 device off a computer's teletype port or vice versa. Optoisolated.

ADA4005 - Solder Pads 24.50

ADA400B - Barrier Strips with screw terminals 29.50



**In the US order from: Connecticut MicroComputer, Inc.**

34 Del Mar Drive Brookfield, CT 06804 (203) 775-4595

**In Canada order from: Batteries Included, LTD**

71 McCaul St. F6 Toronto, Canada M5T2X1 (416)596-1405

**Connecticut microComputer, Inc.**

34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804

203 775-4595 TWX: 710 458-0052



# Home Heating And Cooling Audit

David E. Pitts  
Houston, TX

Have you, like thousands of Americans, added insulation, storm windows, a setback thermostat, and caulking to improve the energy efficiency of your home? Other than the 15% energy credit you could claim on your taxes starting in 1979, it is difficult to know what savings one is achieving with these substantial investments of time and money. A colder than normal winter will cause increased fuel usage for heating which may or may not overshadow the energy savings by insulating. On the other hand, last winter (1979-80) was so mild in most parts of the United States that it brought significant fuel savings for most homeowners whether they insulated or not. However, energy costs have increased so much in some areas and for some fuels that these consumers may not have achieved a monetary savings.

The cost for heating or cooling a house is due to three things:

- 1) outside temperature
- 2) thermostat setting
- 3) insulation (including air infiltration)

Only the last two are under the homeowner's

control. The most cost-effective action a homeowner can take is to raise the thermostat in the summer and lower the thermostat in winter. The next most effective is to increase the insulation. Having done this, the fuel use will still be driven by the outside temperature. In order to compare the severity and predict fuel use, meteorologists have developed two concepts:

- 1) Heating degree day
- 2) Cooling degree day

Heating degree day is an estimate of the heating necessary in the winter and cooling degree day is an estimate of the cooling necessary in the summer.

**... energy fuel savings  
as well as economic savings  
can be calculated ...**

Both are calculated from the maximum and minimum temperatures and summed each day to accumulate monthly and yearly totals. Heating degree days accumulate on days with an average temperature cooler than 65° F, and cooling degree days accumulate on days with an average temperature warmer than 65° F. These data are recorded for several hundred stations in the United States and are available in a publication "Local Climatological Data" from the U.S. Dept. of Commerce,

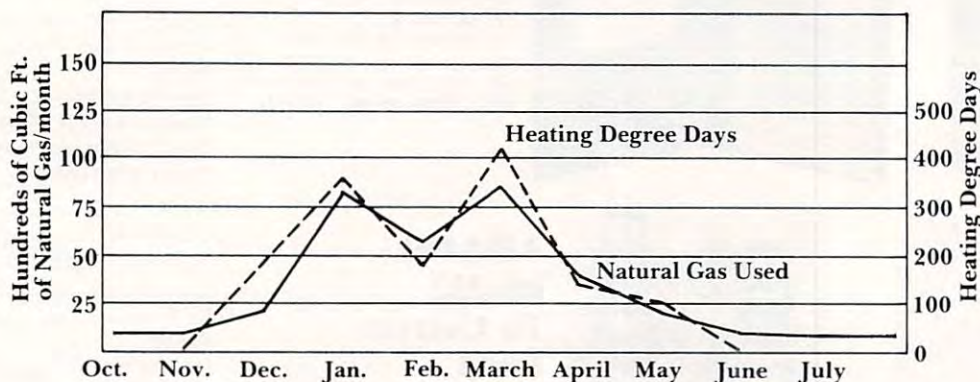


Figure 1. Heating Degree Days by Month for 1979-80 in Houston, TX and Natural Gas Used in the Author's Residence.



# 80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```

10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YR/YP: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ+P
180 Y1=YY-ZZ+Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
    
```

The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

**K-1008-43M** Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)  
**k-1008-43** Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

**MTU**  
**Micro Technology Unlimited**  
 2806 Hillsborough Street  
 P.O. Box 12106  
 Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.  
 (919) 833-1458

**NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS**



RUN

# YEAR BY YEAR HEATING CONSERVATION AUDIT

-----  
STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)? TEXAS

THE WINTER OF 1973-74 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80

STARTING YEAR? 78

LAST YEAR? 80

CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH

BY YEAR (Y OR N)? Y

UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT  
ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS  
-----

YEAR= 78

FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1? 650

COST(DOLLARS)? 205.05  
-----

YEAR= 79

FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1? 526

COST(DOLLARS)? 182.70  
-----

YEAR= 80

FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1? 318

COST(DOLLARS)? 120.60  
-----

FUEL USE FOR JULY? 10

	STATE	CITY
1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY? 4

-----  
CHOSEN CITY= HOUSTON

RATE(1ST YEAR)= .31

YEAR	RATE	FUEL SAVINGS	SAVINGS(DOLLARS)
79	.34	15.88	5.51
80	.37	178.1	67.54

-----  
(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)

1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY?

OK



The SM-KIT is a collection of machine language firmware programming and test aids for BASIC programmers. SM-KIT is a 4K ROM (twice the normal capacity) which you simply insert in a single ROM socket on any BASIC 4 CBM/PET—either 80 column or 40 column. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

**ERROR DETECTION:** the SM-KIT automatically indicates the erroneous line and statement for any BASIC program error.

**LINE NUMBERING:** the SM-KIT automatically numbers BASIC statements until you turn the function off.

**SCREEN OUTPUT:** the commands FIND, DUMP, TRACE and DIRECTORY display on the CRT while you hold the RETURN key (display pauses when the key is released). Continuous output is selected with shift-lock.

**OUTPUT CONTROL TO DISK OR PRINTER:** in addition to displaying on the CRT, you can direct output to either disk or printer.

**HARDCOPY:** allows screen displays to be either printed or stored on disk.

**FIND:** searches all or any part of a program for text or command strings or variable names. Either exact search or wild card search supported.

**RENUMBER:** the SM-KIT can renumber all or any part of a program. The selective renumbering allows you to move blocks of code within your program.

**VARIABLE DUMP:** displays the contents of floating point, integer, and string variables (both simple and array). Can display all variables or any selected variables.

**TRACE:** SM-KIT can trace program execution either continuously or step by step starting with any line number. Selected program variables can be displayed while tracing.

**DISK COMMANDS:** as in DOS Support (Universal Wedge), the "shorthand" versions of disk commands may be used for displaying disk directory, initializing, copying, scratching files, load and run, etc.

**LOAD:** SM-KIT can load all or part of BASIC or machine language programs. It can append to a program in memory, overwrite any part of a program, load starting with any absolute memory location, and load without changing variable pointers.

**MERGE:** allows merging all or any part of a program on disk with a program in memory.

**SAVE and VERIFY:** SM-KIT provides one step program save and verification. It also allows you to save any part of a program, or any address range.

## SM-KIT

for Commodore Computers

### A Programming Productivity Tool



ONLY  
\$40

A 4K ROM with both  
programming and disk  
handling aids.



Developed by (and available in Europe from) SM Softwareverbund-Microcomputer GmbH, Scherbaumstrasse 29, 8000 Munchen 83, Germany

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

#### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

# wabash®

When it comes to  
Flexible Disks, nobody  
does it better than  
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

**FREE** your keyboard—interact directly with the screen. Why waste time typing? Use a 3-G Light Pen.

Mail Coupon of Call Today for Immediate Delivery

**3-G Company, Inc. Dept. CP**  
Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119  
(503) 662-4492

Remember, 3-G offers a 30-Day  
Unconditional Money Back  
GUARANTEE

☐ TRS-80 Economy \$24.95 ☐ TRS-80 Professional \$39.95 ☐ PET Professional \$37.95 ☐ Apple Professional \$38.95

Yes, I want to make my computer more versatile. Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ 3-G Light Pens. (Add \$1.50 for mailing and handling—\$6.00 foreign.)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- In his business, Al Zenker of Zenker Dental labs in Pennel, Pennsylvania uses our pens for data entry. Larry Goodman of Lowell, Massachusetts uses the pen to select telephone numbers to be dialed by his computer. Thorwald Esbensen of Micro-Ed, Inc. in Minneapolis, Minnesota writes education software for the 3-G Light Pen. Dr. Richard Kerns of East Carolina University incorporates our pen in a demonstration with a voice synthesizer to teach his students how to use computers.

- These people have discovered the benefits of using a 3-G Light Pen. Wouldn't a 3-G Light Pen make your system more versatile and more functional? Yes, of course it would!

- Don't Wait—order your pen today and receive:

- 1) 3-G Light Pen
- 2) Demonstration cassettes (with Professional TRS-80, PET and Apple)
- 3) Sample program listing
- 4) Complete documentation and instructions so you can write your own program in BASIC
- 5) Other Light Pen software and games available.



■ NO ASSEMBLY NECESSARY, READY TO  
PLUG IN AND USE

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



National Climatic Center, Federal Building, Asheville, NC 28801. The concepts of the Cooling and Heating degree days have shown excellent correlation with fuel use in the author's residence (see figure 1 and 2) both in heating and air conditioning, on a month by month basis and an even higher correlation for an entire season. This correlation prompted the author to develop a BASIC program

### The programs can evaluate efficiency from the year 1974, through and including 1980.

for calculating an energy usage rate in one year and predicting energy usage in the following years based on degree days. Using this technique, energy fuel savings as well as economic savings can be calculated even though the weather, energy cost, and energy efficiency of the home are changing month by month and year by year.

Two programs were written for the OSI-4PMF in "plain Jane" BASIC so as to be easily converted to other machines. Each program requires less than 8K and can be shortened considerably by selectively eliminating data statements to restrict the geographical coverage. Each program requires the homeowner to have records of fuel use and cost for two years or more. The programs can evaluate efficiency from the years 1974, through

and including 1980. Any type of fuel can be utilized, just remember that the units you input will be the units calculated for the fuel savings. Likewise the rate is given as cost/fuel units, and so is dependent upon the units you input. Changing fuels or changing residences invalidates the technique. The heating season is from October 1 to May 1 and the cooling season is from April 1 to November 1 and are made extra long in order to accommodate the wide range of climates in the United States. Because many fuels are used for other purposes such as hot water heating, home lighting, etc., the off season minimum usage is used to remove these factors from the seasonal weather effects. Thus the heating program requests the July fuel use and the cooling program requests the January fuel use. Should a user live between the cities, listed runs for all cities in that region will allow interpolation. The following are some key variables:

ST\$ = state

CT\$ = city

H(1,I) = degree days for 1974 for city I

x = fuel use/degree days for base year

H = predicted fuel use minus actual fuel used

RATE(k) = cost/fuel unit

F(k) = fuel unit

D(k) = cost

k = year

MI = fuel use in minimum month

The precision of this technique is good, but may predict small savings or loss in years when no energy conservation practices were in effect. This uncertainty is due to the variance between day and night temperatures which is not always well represented by the mean temperature for the day.

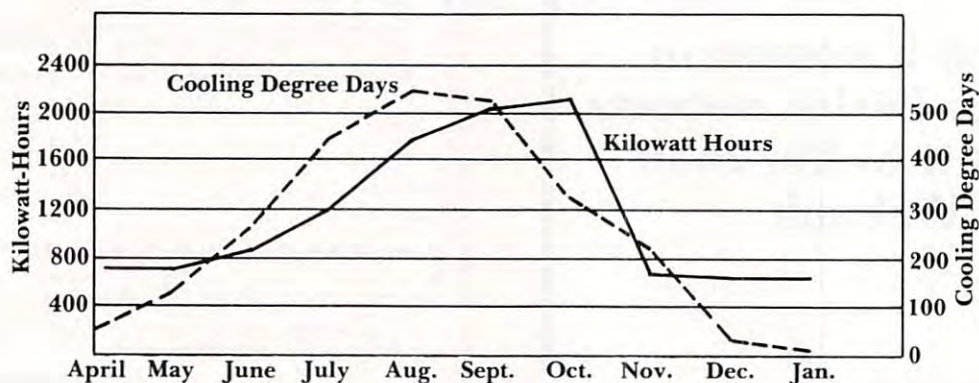
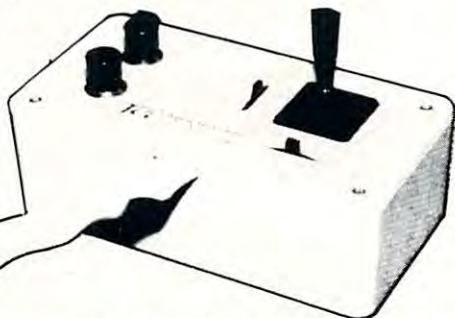


Figure 2. Cooling Degree Days by Month for 1979 in Houston, TX and Kilowatt Hours used in the Author's Residence



## Why would anyone spend \$59.95 for a joystick?

# Super Joystick



Star Wars. Played with paddles, it's difficult at best and frustrating at worst. But with a joystick it becomes an entirely new experience. It's still challenging. It's also fun. And very addictive.

Have you ever used a drawing program in which one paddle controls the horizontal movement of the "brush" and the other paddle the vertical? It's slow, tedious work. But with a joystick, drawing is an absolute joy.

### Exceptional Precision

The Apple high-resolution screen is divided into a matrix of 160 by 280 pixels. To do precise work on this screen, you need a precise device. Most potentiometers used in paddle controls are not quite linear. If you rotate a paddle control at a constant speed, you'll notice that the cursor speeds up slightly at the beginning and end of the paddle rotation.

The Super Joystick has a pure resistive circuit which is absolutely linear within one tenth of one percent. In other words it would give you precise control over an image of 1000 by 1000 pixels, were such resolution available. Thus it is suitable for high precision professional applications as well as educational and hobbyist ones.

### Matched to your application

The Super Joystick also has two external trim adjustments, one for each direction. This allows you to perfectly match the unit to your application and computer. Say you want to work in a square area instead of the rectangular screen. Just reduce the horizontal size with the trim control.

How many times have you played Space Invader and had your thumb ache for hours from the repeated button pressing? This won't happen with the Super Joystick. It's two pushbuttons are big. Moreover, they use massive contact surfaces with a life of well over 1,000,000 contacts. A few games of Super Invader using these big buttons will justify the purchase of the Super Joystick.

The Super Joystick is self-centering in both directions. That means when you take your hand off it, the control will return to the center. However, if you want it to stay where you leave it, self-centering may be easily disabled.

The Super Joystick plugs right into the paddle control socket and doesn't require an I/O slot.

### High-quality construction

The sturdy metal case of the Super Joystick matches that of the Apple computer. Every component used is the very highest quality available. The Super Joystick even uses a full 16-conductor ribbon cable so you can add a second joystick if you wish. The first Super Joystick replaces Paddles 0 and 1. You may not realize it, but the Apple can support four paddle controls. A second Super Joystick would replace Paddles 2 and 3.



*By removing two springs, self-centering can be defeated.*

We invite your comparison of the Super Joystick with any other unit available. Order it and use it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a prompt and courteous refund plus your return postage. You can't lose.

The Super Joystick consists of a self-centering, linear joystick, two trim controls, and two pushbuttons mounted in an attractive case. It comes complete with an instruction booklet and 90-day limited warranty. Cost is \$59.95.

### Order Today

To order the Super Joystick send \$59.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add \$3.00 sales tax) to our address below.

Experience the joys of using the world's finest joystick. Order your Super Joystick at no obligation today.

## Peripherals Plus

39 East Hanover Ave.  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950  
Toll-free 800-631-8112  
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

# Super Paddle

Are the paddle controllers on your Apple wearing out? Or did you get a new Apple without paddles?

We've got good news for you! Super Paddles. Each paddle control consists of a high-precision linear potentiometer and a big (1/2" D) industrial-quality pushbutton mounted in a sturdy 4" x 2" x 1" metal case which matches the Apple. Each of the two paddles is connected with a long 5-foot cable to the Apple paddle socket.

Every component in a set of Super Paddles is the very finest quality available. The set is backed by a 90-day limited warranty from the manufacturer as well as Peripherals Plus' moneyback guarantee of satisfaction.

To order, send \$39.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add \$2.00 sales tax) to the address below. Credit card customers may call orders to our toll-free number.

## Peripherals Plus

39 East Hanover Ave.  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950  
Toll-free 800-631-8112  
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

# FREE 48-Page Catalog

A new, free 48-page catalog is free from Creative Computing and Peripherals Plus. To help buyers make intelligent purchasing decisions, the product descriptions are exceptionally comprehensive and include screen photos in the software section.

The catalog describes 20 books on programming, games, and educational applications; 160 software packages for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, PET, CP/M, TI, Sorcerer and Sol computers; 3 magazines (*Creative Computing*, *Microsystems*, and *SYNC*); 5 graphics and music peripherals; an LP record; board game; 8 T-shirts and an eclectic assortment of other products for the personal computer user.

To get your free copy, simply drop a card or note to the address below.

**creative computing**  
Attn: Donna

39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07960



RUN

# YEAR BY YEAR COOLING CONSERVATION AUDIT

-----  
STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)? TEXAS

THE SUMMER OF 1974 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80

STARTING YEAR? 78

LAST YEAR? 80

CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH

BY YEAR (Y OR N)? Y

UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT  
ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS  
-----

YEAR= 78

FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1? 10422

COST(DOLLARS)? 374.28  
-----

YEAR= 79

FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1? 9483

COST(DOLLARS)? 402.56  
-----

YEAR= 80

FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1? 10204

COST(DOLLARS)? 528.08  
-----

FUEL USE FOR JANUARY? 679

	STATE	CITY
1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY? 4  
-----

CHOSEN CITY= HOUSTON

RATE(1ST YEAR)= .03

YEAR	RATE	FUEL SAVINGS	SAVINGS(DOLLARS)
79	.04	367.35	15.59
80	.05	734.26	37.99

-----  
(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)

1	TEXAS	BROWNSVILLE
2	TEXAS	AMARILLO
3	TEXAS	FORT WORTH
4	TEXAS	HOUSTON

CHOOSE # OF CITY?

OK



# 1,000,000 Bytes

## PET/BETA-1



If your data and program handling requirements are minimal, a mini-disk may be for you. If you want to access large amounts of data, program libraries, flexible user-defined data formatting, and easy to understand documentation, CONSIDER the PET/BETA-1.

The PET/BETA-1 is a fast digital tape system incorporating the BETA-1 drive, with a flexible user-oriented operating system. The double-density drive has high-speed random access to over 1 million bytes per digital cassette with a transfer rate of 1K/second.

### PET/BETA-1 System

Single density (512 k/drive) ..... \$600  
Double density (1 meg/drive) ..... \$800  
MANUAL (applicable to purchase) ..... \$10.00

software for small computers



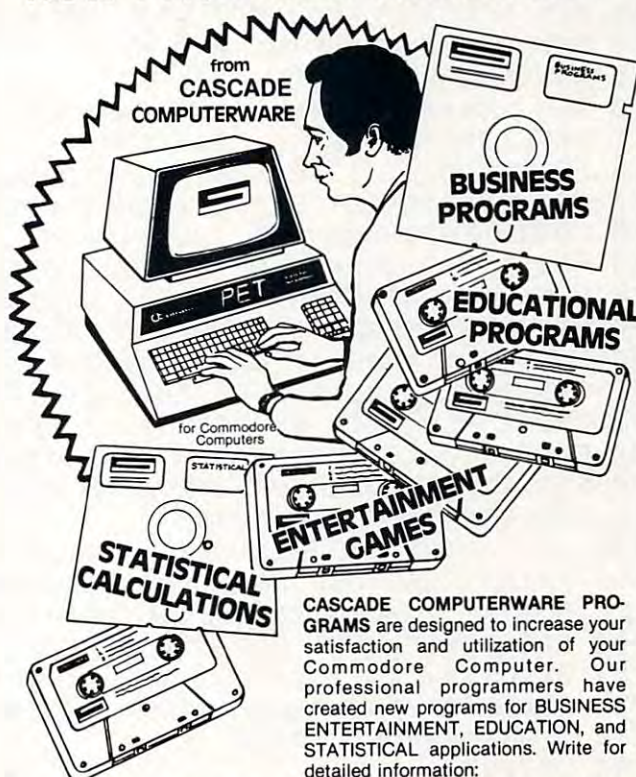
1980 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78768

1-512-477-2287

P.O. Box 9483  
Austin, Texas  
78712



## New PACKAGED PROGRAMS



CASCADE COMPUTERWARE PROGRAMS are designed to increase your satisfaction and utilization of your Commodore Computer. Our professional programmers have created new programs for BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT, EDUCATION, and STATISTICAL applications. Write for detailed information:

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE CO., P.O. BOX 2354, EVERETT, WA 98203

Dealer inquiries invited (206) 355-6121

### Software Specialists • Science and Education



PET

## MICROPHYS PROGRAMS

APPLE



Microphys is pleased to announce the availability of its educational software for use with the Commodore PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microcomputers. Over 180 programs have been successfully employed in **Chemistry, Physics, Calculus, Mathematics, English Vocabulary and Spelling** classes on both the high school and college levels.

The programs are supplied on C-10 cassettes and are accompanied by complete instructions. Each cassette retails for \$20 and may be obtained directly from Microphys.

For those using disk drivers, the programs have been coherently grouped on diskettes. **Educationally-oriented** word game programs such as **ANAGRAMS, WHEELS OF FORTUNE** and **CRYPTO**, are also available.

Educators are invited to send for our educational catalog describing over 180 programs now available for use on the PET/CBM and APPLE/Bell & Howell microsystems.

### MICROPHYS PROGRAMS

2048 Ford Street • Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229 U.S.A.

(212) 646-0140

U.K. & European Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

## ECX COMPUTER CO.

Specialists in Commodore Equipment And Peripherals

\*\*\* NEW....NEW....NEW....NEW....NEW \*\*\*

### \* MX-232 CBM/PET TO RS-232C INTERFACE:

Low cost, bidirectional, 50 to 19,200 baud rate, full modem controls, parity, allows for two RS-232C CBM ports, installs easily inside CBM: \$149.95

### \* SX-232, CBM/PET RS-232C MODEM SOFTWARE:

For above CBM to RS-232C interface and standard RS-232C modem, works with Source/Micronet CBM to disk CBM to CBM: \$49.95

### \* MX-910 CBM/PET RAM/ROM:

Allows multi ROM protected programs using the same socket to be put onto diskette cassette, no need to insert protect ROM in socket after initial load, eliminates need for ROM switch box, write protect in software, decoded for dual ROM socket usage, 4K expandable to 8K, easy internal CBM installation: \$119.95

### \* C101 IEEE-488/PET TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE:

New low cost, includes IEEE-488 and Parallel Cables, works on all CBM with Spinwriters, Starwriters, etc.: \$129.95

### \* MX-901 CBM/PET CB2 ZOUND:

Low cost internal CBM sound music, makes a #2001 or #4001 sound like a #8032: \$16.95

### \* MX-902 CBM/PET/VIC CASSETTE ZOUND:

Hear programs loading, finds the program easily, internal sound: \$16.95

### \* SX-100 IEEE-488/PET MODEM SOFTWARE:

Best 8010 modem software, by 8010 developer, all features of SX232: \$49.95

### \* MX-200 IEEE-488/PET PARITY MODEM/SOFTWARE:

Talk to a host computer requiring parity, all features of SX232: \$399.95

### \* C102 IEEE-488/PET WATANABE PLOTTER INTERFACE:

For fast IEEE-488 plotting: \$295.00

### ECX COMPUTER COMPANY

2678 NORTH MAIN ST. #6  
WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94596  
(415) 944-9277



```

1 REM COOLING FUEL AUDIT
2 REM BY DAVID PITTS, 16011 STONEHAVEN DR. HOUSTON, TX 77059
10 REM
11 REM PROGRAM REQUIRES COOLING FUEL USE (ANNUAL OR BY MONTH)
12 REM COOLING MONTHS ARE APRIL 1 TO NOV 1, 2 YRS OR MORE REQUIRED
13 REM OUTPUT IS FUEL SAVINGS, AND $ SAVINGS
15 REM *****
17 DEFFNTRC(E)=INT(E*100)/100
20 PRINTTAB(12);"YEAR BY YEAR COOLING CONSERVATION AUDIT":PRINT:PRINT
22 GOSUB500:INPUT"STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)";B$
23 FORI=1TO7:READM$(I):NEXT:PRINT
25 PRINT"THE SUMMER OF 1974 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80"
27 PRINT:INPUT"STARTING YEAR";YS:INPUT"LAST YEAR";YE:PRINT
30 L=YE-YS+1:PRINT"CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH":PRINT
40 INPUT"BY YEAR (Y OR N)";A$:IFASC(A$)<>89THEN100
41 PRINT:PRINT"UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT"
43 PRINT"ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS":GOSUB500:PRINT
47 FORI=1TOL:PRINT"YEAR= ";INT(YS+I-1)
48 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR APR 1 TO NOV 1";:INPUTF(I):INPUT"COST(DOLLARS)";D(I)
90 GOSUB500:NEXT:GOTO200
100 FORI=1TOL:GOSUB500:PRINT"YEAR = ";INT(YS+I-1):FORJ=1TO7
105 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR ";M$(J):;INPUTF:PRINT"COST FOR ";M$(J):;INPUTD
110 F(I)=F(I)+F:D(I)=D(I)+D:NEXT:NEXT
200 INPUT"FUEL USE FOR JANUARY";MI:I=1
220 READST$,CT$(I),H(1,I),H(2,I),H(3,I),H(4,I),H(5,I),H(6,I),H(7,I)
230 IFLEFT$(ST$,7)=LEFT$(B$,7)THENI=I+1
240 IFST$="END"THEN250
245 GOTO220
250 J=I-1:LL=YS-74+1:PRINTTAB(15);"STATE";TAB(25);"CITY"
255 FORI=1TOJ
260 PRINTTAB(10);I:TAB(15);B$:TAB(25);CT$(I):NEXT
270 INPUT"CHOOSE # OF CITY";I:PRINT:GOSUB500
280 X=(F(1)-7*MI)/H(LL,I):RATE(1)=D(1)/F(1):H=FNTRC(RATE(1))
282 PRINT"CHOSEN CITY= ";CT$(I):TAB(37);"RATE(1ST YEAR)=";TAB(58);H
285 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5);"YEAR";
290 PRINTTAB(16);"RATE";TAB(25);"FUEL SAVINGS";TAB(42);"SAVINGS(DOLLARS)"
295 FORK=2TOL
300 H=H(LL+K-1,I)*X+7*MI-F(K):RATE(K)=D(K)/F(K):C=H*RATE(K)
312 H=FNTRC(H):RATE(K)=FNTRC(RATE(K)):C=FNTRC(C)
320 PRINTTAB(5);INT(YS+K-1):TAB(15);RATE(K):TAB(28);H:TAB(42);C
340 NEXT:PRINT:GOSUB500:PRINTTAB(20);"(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)":GOTO255
500 PRINT"-----":RETURN
1999 DATAAPRIL,MAY,JUNE,JULY,AUGUST,SEPTEMBER,OCTOBER
2000 DATATEXAS,BROWNSVILLE,3871,3857,3327,4023,4188,3689,3756
2010 DATATEXAS,AMARILLO,1396,1235,1013,1700,1556,1168,1666
2020 DATATEXAS,FORT WORTH,2578,2609,2251,3017,2965,2509,3142
2030 DATATEXAS,HOUSTON,2821,2656,2225,2751,2866,2577,3127
2032 DATAALABAMA,BIRMINGHAM,1640,1858,1427,2272,1975,1719,2177
2034 DATAALABAMA,MOBILE,2548,2732,2405,2846,2884,2442,2680
2036 DATAALABAMA,MONTGOMERY,1941,2349,1730,2630,2388,2033,2375
2038 DATAARIZONA,FLAGSTAFF,232,88,98,191,152,85,334
2040 DATAARIZONA,PHOENIX,4285,3785,3965,4521,4343,4186,3872
2042 DATAARIZONA,TUCSON,2788,2592,2760,3099,3184,3052,2844
2044 DATAARKANSAS,LITTLE ROCK,1787,1941,1602,2266,2358,1926,2486
2046 DATACALIFORNIA,LOSANGELES,627,505,864,602,827,845,494
2048 DATACALIFORNIA,SANFRANCISCO,127,80,192,88,144,182,102
2050 DATACOLORADO,DENVER,715,554,667,799,748,661,950
2052 DATACONNECTICUT,HARTFORD,764,870,819,905,657,811,787
2054 DATADELAWARE,WILMINGTON,1109,1101,1003,1120,1016,990,1333
2056 DATAFLORIDA,JACKSONVILLE,2460,2784,2179,2717,2559,2483,2647

```



## This Month's Product Specials From

# HW ELECTRONICS

### Pool 1.5 For the APPLE II

The most incredibly realistic pool game this side of Hustlers Haven. Choose your game, aim the shot, select the speed and cue ball english. If you miss, a keystroke will set up the position to try again. One to four players, requires paddles.

Cat No. 3110 APPLE II/or II+,  
48k, Disk \$34.95

### Missile Command For Atari 400 & 800

Here it is! The long awaited computer version of the hottest arcade game in town. Defend your cities against ever increasing numbers of approaching enemy missiles.

Cat No. 3091 Atari 400/800,  
16k, ROM Cart \$39.95

### Missile Defense For The Apple II

On-Line Systems makes sure you Apple II owners won't miss out on the fun. Three missile bases, hi-res graphics and a terrifying barrage of enemy missiles. Uses paddles, joysticks or keyboard control.

Cat No. 3082 Apple II/or II+,  
48k, Disk \$29.95

### How To Order...

Mention this ad and we prepay UPS shipping and handling (ground only). Pay by check, M/C, Visa or COD. COD's add \$1.40 extra. Orders must specify this ad to qualify. Write or phone today.

### Send For Our FREE HW Catalogue

Page after page of exciting products for your personal computer. Call or write to us today.

# HW ELECTRONICS

(Formerly Hobbyworld Electronics)

19511 Business Center Drive Dept. G7  
Northridge, Calif. 91324  
(Toll FREE outside CALIF.) (213) 886-9200  
(In CALIF.) (800) 423-5387

## By Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE Computer Terminal COMPLETE FOR ONLY... \$149.95

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requiring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

### VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: 1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170) • Baud Rate: 110 and 300 ASCII • Output: RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop

• ASCII Character Set: 128 printable characters—

0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN O PQRSTU VWXYZ[\]^\_`abc defghijklmnopqrstu vwxyz{|}~



ASCII/BAUDOT  
Computer Terminal Kit

BAUDOT Character Set: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? : ; ' & \* ( ) , . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
Cursor Modes: Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing.  
Cursor Control: Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete • Monitor Operation: 50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable).

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut  
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept.  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- ☐ Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, \$149.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling.
- ☐ Video Display Board Kit alone (less keyboard), \$89.95 plus \$3 postage & handling.
- ☐ 12" Video Monitor (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, \$139.95 plus \$3 postage and handling.
- ☐ RF Modulator Kit (to use your TV set for a monitor), \$8.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 5 amp Power Supply Kit in Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) \$\_\_\_\_\_

By—  
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashiers Check/Money Order  
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send Me More Information

## NEW!!!-THE ELECTRIC MOUTH\*

for S100, Elf II, Apple,  
TRS-80 Level II<sup>®</sup>

From \$99.95 kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- \* Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- \* Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- \* Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- \* Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- \* Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitaltalker" system.
- \* Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- \* Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- \* Installs in just minutes.

\*"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.



Principle of Operation The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

### Spoken Material Included

ONE	SEVENTY	CONTROL	LEFT	FOUND
TWO	EIGHTY	DANGER	LESS	PUSHS
THREE	NINETY	DEGREE	LESSER	RATE
FOUR	HUNDRED	DOLLAR	LIMIT	RE
FIVE	THIRTY	DOWN	LOW	READY
SIX	MILLION	EQUAL	LOWER	RIGHT
SEVEN	ZERO	DOWN	MARK	SS
EIGHT	AGAIN	FEET	METER	SECOND
NINE	AMPERE	FLOW	MILE	SET
TEN	AND	FUEL	MILL	SPACE
ELEVEN	AT	GALLON	MINUS	SPEED
TWELVE	CANCEL	GO	MINUTE	STAR
THIRTEEN	CASE	GRAM	NEAR	START
FOURTEEN	CENT	GREAT	NUMBER	STOP
FIFTEEN	AMPERE/TONE	HAVE	OFF	THAN
SIXTEEN	ROBERTZ TONE	HAVE	ON	TIME
SEVENTEEN	AMBIENCE	HIGH	OUT	TRY
EIGHTEEN	AMBIENCE	HIGH	OVER	UP
NINETEEN	AMBIENCE	HIGH	OVER	UP
TWENTY	AMBIENCE	IN	PARENTHESIS	VOIC
THIRTY	AMBIENCE	INCHES	PERCENT	WRIGHT
FOURTY	CENT	IS	PLEASE	
FIFTY	CHECK	IT	PLUS	
SIXTY	COMMA	KILO	POINT	

Also, the complete alphabet, spoken letter by letter.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Conn.  
To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc., Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

☐ S100 "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$99.95

☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$99.95

☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$119.95

☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit ..... \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send Me More Information



2058 DATAFLORIDA,MIAMI,4657,4570,4014,4202,4183,4218,3486  
 2060 DATAFLORIDA,TALLAHASSEE,2472,2604,2292,2498,2480,2198,2458  
 2062 DATAGEORGIA,ATLANTA,1506,1600,1254,1735,1773,1762,2370  
 2064 DATAGEORGIA,SAVANNAH,2289,2574,1954,2643,2570,2390,2501  
 2066 DATAIDAHO,BOISE,851,789,535,822,597,752,511  
 2068 DATAIDAHO,POCATELLO,460,440,372,519,369,479,225  
 2070 DATAILLINOIS,CHICAGO,770,1124,906,1218,982,812,929  
 2072 DATAILLINOIS,SPRINGFIELD,984,1200,1021,1369,1253,1201,1452  
 2074 DATAINDIANA,EVANSVILLE,1229,1500,1112,1779,1550,1238,1672  
 2076 DATAINDIANA,FORTWAYNE,727,833,664,1032,898,677,844  
 2078 DATAINDIANA,INDIANAPOLIS,850,1046,770,1363,1300,882,1142  
 2080 DATAIOWA,DESMOINES,974,1237,1050,1342,1226,984,1262  
 2082 DATAIOWA,SIOUXCITY,980,1013,969,862,928,865,1071  
 2084 DATAKANSAS,TOPEKA,1173,1474,1294,1563,1434,1275,1810  
 2086 DATAKANSAS,WICHITA,1466,1512,1417,1841,2047,1663,2286  
 2088 DATAKENTUCKY,LOUISVILLE,1055,1506,1130,1717,1539,1236,1676  
 2090 DATALOUSIANA,BATONROUGE,2641,2618,2248,2772,2781,2379,2670  
 2092 DATALOUSIANA,NEWORLEANS,2655,2637,2390,2962,3059,2895,3030  
 2094 DATAMAINE,CARIBOU,116,271,231,223,264,290,211  
 2096 DATAMAINE,PORTLAND,296,351,308,308,336,316,468  
 2098 DATAMARYLAND,BALTIMORE,1038,1245,1149,1474,1274,1137,1407  
 2100 DATAMASSACHUSETTS,BOSTON,646,862,895,897,668,789,894  
 2102 DATAMICHIGAN,DETROIT,620,731,706,873,760,522,672  
 2104 DATAMICHIGAN,GRANDRAPIDS,400,619,638,714,588,614,667  
 2106 DATAMICHIGAN,SAULTST.MARIE,126,243,167,86,125,145,96  
 2108 DATAMINNESOTA,DULUTH,149,229,271,122,224,169,241  
 2110 DATAMINNESOTA,INT.FALLS,259,328,281,187,219,131,327  
 2112 DATAMINNESOTA,MINNEAPOLIS,619,850,950,691,811,651,776  
 2114 DATAMISSISSIPPI,JACKSON,2036,2300,1943,2535,2421,1947,2578  
 2116 DATAMISSOURI,KANSASCITY,1159,1534,1296,1403,1535,1174,1721  
 2118 DATAMISSOURI,ST.LOUIS,1175,1431,1229,1667,1519,1578,1907  
 2120 DATAMISSOURI,SPRINGFIELD,1095,1349,1085,1692,1565,1122,1850  
 2122 DATAMONTANA,BILLINGS,572,478,547,545,429,716,670  
 2124 DATAMONTANA,GREATFALLS,473,315,389,293,332,396,302  
 2126 DATAMONTANA,MISSOULA,303,258,158,295,185,390,125  
 2128 DATANEBRASKA,LINCOLN,1128,1282,1178,1250,1175,1098,1552  
 2130 DATANEBRASKA,OMAHA,1021,1389,1249,1364,1321,1124,1374  
 2132 DATANEVADA,LASVEGAS,3403,2973,2809,3332,3300,3387,3035  
 2134 DATANEVADA,RENO,258,348,236,500,340,404,400  
 2136 DATANEW HAMPSHIRE,CONCORD,302,553,419,488,521,519,450  
 2138 DATANEW JERSEY,TRENTON,977,1070,1053,1163,976,936,1288  
 2140 DATANEW MEXICO,ALBUQUERQUE,1353,1100,1141,1335,1398,1508,1519  
 2142 DATANEW MEXICO,ROSWELL,1655,1437,1786,2428,1991,1684,2061  
 2144 DATANEW YORK,ALBANY,386,597,476,574,456,636,561  
 2146 DATANEW YORK,NEWYORK,1017,953,1158,1097,919,1049,1276  
 2148 DATANEW YORK,SYRACUSE,405,555,357,520,623,595,687  
 2150 DATANORTH CAROLINA,ASHEVILLE,731,795,545,1007,973,792,1166  
 2152 DATANORTH CAROLINA,RALEIGH,1325,1452,1459,1701,1671,1275,1742  
 2154 DATANORTH CAROLINA,WILMNGTN,1978,2373,1936,2310,2097,1966,2230  
 2156 DATANORTH DAKOTA,FARGO,444,553,766,487,604,504,580  
 2158 DATANORTH DAKOTA,WILLISTON,440,376,507,410,421,415,600  
 2160 DATAHIO,COLUMBUS,836,1147,608,1073,968,808,1008  
 2162 DATAHIO,TOLEDO,608,692,599,784,741,602,740  
 2164 DATAOKLAHOMA,OKLACITY,1651,1615,1702,2163,2418,1805,2479  
 2166 DATAOREGON,BURNS,406,347,227,451,277,367,106  
 2168 DATAOREGON,PORTLAND,409,342,216,375,343,462,270  
 2170 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,HARRISBURG,1163,1026,901,1053,1015,828,1183  
 2172 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,PITTSBURG,657,721,358,623,836,620,876  
 2174 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,PHILADELPHIA,1165,1243,1211,1237,1247,1097,1410  
 2176 DATARHODE ISLAND,PROVIDENCE,666,694,631,821,610,640,789



```

2178 DATASOUTH CAROLINA,CHARLESTON,2044,2408,1885,2584,2319,2204,2258
2180 DATASOUTH CAROLINA,GREENVILLE,1435,1547,1135,1958,1559,1296,1710
2182 DATASOUTH DAKOTA,RAPIIDCITY,697,583,676,574,669,550,665
2184 DATASOUTH DAKOTA,SIOUXFALLS,751,910,1040,854,743,724,793
2186 DATATENNESSEE,CHATTANOOGA,1058,1365,1165,2095,1847,1432,1778
2188 DATATENNESSEE,KNOXVILLE,1340,1530,1133,1811,1612,1355,1814
2190 DATATENNESSEE,MEMPHIS,1840,2184,1800,2681,2357,2088,2683
2192 DATAUTAH,SALT LAKE CITY,1191,900,943,1108,1018,1274,990
2194 DATAVERMONT,BURLINGTON,442,699,483,507,489,531,503
2196 DATA VIRGINIA,NORFOLK,1531,1744,1558,1930,1535,1433,1788
2198 DATA VIRGINIA,RICHMOND,1259,1433,1385,1814,1573,1375,1681
2200 DATA WASHINGTON,SEATTLE,196,197,129,232,210,171,57
2202 DATA WASHINGTON,SPOKANE,405,340,293,472,326,496,228
2204 DATA WEST VIRGINIA,CHRLSTON,910,1074,801,1227,1114,894,1123
2206 DATA WISCONSIN,GREENBAY,323,514,520,534,440,380,451
2208 DATA WISCONSIN,MADISON,457,742,627,622,589,450,630
2210 DATA WYOMING,CHEYENNE,349,193,217,252,297,352,415
2990 DATA WYOMING,LANDER,467,333,394,410,408,436,423
2995 DATA END,END,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
3000 END

```

```

1 REM HEATING FUEL AUDIT
2 REM BY DAVID PITTS, 16011 STONEHAVEN DR. HOUSTON, TX 77059
10 REM
11 REM PROGRAM REQUIRES HEATING FUEL USE(ANNUAL OR BY MONTH)
12 REM HEATING MONTHS ARE OCT 1 TO MAY 1, 2 YRS OR MORE REQUIRED
13 REM OUTPUT IS FUEL SAVINGS, AND $ SAVINGS
15 REM *****
17 DEFFNTRC(E)=INT(E*100)/100
20 PRINTTAB(12);"YEAR BY YEAR HEATING CONSERVATION AUDIT";PRINT:PRINT
22 GOSUB500:INPUT"STATE (DON'T ABBREVIATE)";B$
23 FORI=1TO7:READM$(I):NEXT:PRINT
25 PRINT"THE WINTER OF 1973-74 IS CALLED 74, CHOICES ARE 74 TO 80"
27 PRINT:INPUT"STARTING YEAR";YS:INPUT"LAST YEAR";YE:PRINT
30 L=YE-YS+1:PRINT"CHOICES OF INPUT ARE BY YEAR OR MONTH":PRINT
40 INPUT"BY YEAR (Y OR N)";A$:IFASC(A$)<>89THEN:100
41 PRINT:PRINT"UNITS OF FUEL CAN BE ANYTHING: GALLONS, KWH, CUFT, 100CUFT"
43 PRINT"ALL FUEL ENTRIES MUST BE THE SAME UNITS":GOSUB500:PRINT
47 FORI=1TO7:PRINT"YEAR= ";INT(YS+I-1)
48 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR OCT 1 TO MAY 1";:INPUTF(I):INPUT"COST(DOLLARS)";D(I)
90 GOSUB500:NEXT:GOTO200
100 FORI=1TO7:GOSUB500:PRINT"YEAR = ";INT(YS+I-1):FORJ=1TO7
105 PRINT"FUEL USE FOR ";M$(J)::INPUTF:PRINT"COST FOR ";M$(J)::INPUTD
110 F(I)=F(I)+F:D(I)=D(I)+D:NEXT:NEXT
200 INPUT"FUEL USE FOR JULY";MI:I=1
220 READST$,CT$(I),H(1,I),H(2,I),H(3,I),H(4,I),H(5,I),H(6,I),H(7,I)
230 IFLEFT$(ST$,7)=LEFT$(B$,7)THENI=I+1
240 IFST$="END"THEN250
245 GOTO220
250 J=I-1:LL=YS-74+1:PRINTTAB(15);"STATE";TAB(25);"CITY"
255 FORI=1TOJ
260 PRINTTAB(10);I:TAB(15);B$:TAB(25);CT$(I):NEXT
270 INPUT"CHOOSE # OF CITY";I:PRINT:GOSUB500
280 X=(F(1)-7*MI)/H(LL,I):RATE(1)=D(1)/F(1):H=FNTRC(RATE(1))
282 PRINT"CHOSEN CITY= ";CT$(I):TAB(37);"RATE(1ST YEAR)=";TAB(58);H
285 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5);"YEAR";
290 PRINTTAB(16);"RATE";TAB(25);"FUEL SAVINGS";TAB(42);"SAVINGS(DOLLARS)"
295 FORK=2TOL
300 H=H(LL+K-1,I)*X+7*MI-F(K):RATE(K)=D(K)/F(K):C=H*RATE(K)

```



```

312 H=FNTRC(H):RATE(K)=FNTRC(RATE(K)):C=FNTRC(C)
320 PRINTTAB(5);INT(YS+K-1);TAB(15);RATE(K);TAB(28);H;TAB(42);C
340 NEXT:PRINT:GOSUB500:PRINTTAB(20);"(+ = SAVINGS)(- = LOSS)":GOTO255
500 PRINT"-----":RETURN
1999 DATAOCTOBER,NOVEMBER,DECEMBER,JANUARY,FEBRUARY,MARCH,APRIL
2000 DATATEXAS,BROWNSVILLE,418,520,518,974,800,728,640
2010 DATATEXAS,AMARILLO,3389,4163,3484,4515,4084,4540,4219
2020 DATATEXAS,FORT WORTH,1854,2281,1841,2967,2941,2730,2375
2030 DATATEXAS,HOUSTON,1157,1190,1309,2276,2103,1711,1545
2032 DATAALABAMA,BIRMINGHAM,2138,2570,2527,3488,3295,2777,2766
2034 DATAALABAMA,MOBILE,1037,1365,1393,2400,2206,1617,1608
2036 DATAALABAMA,MONTGOMERY,1643,1967,2119,3038,2403,1987,2028
2038 DATAARIZONA,FLAGSTAFF,6080,6740,6158,6032,4882,6813,6100
2040 DATAARIZONA,PHOENIX,1093,1558,1089,1071,692,1428,1022
2042 DATAARIZONA,TUCSON,1652,2183,1453,1644,1194,1840,1349
2044 DATAARKANSAS,LITTLEROCK,2645,3059,2763,3590,3723,3528,3142
2046 DATACALIFORNIA,LOSANGELES,1232,1305,1160,969,705,1452,808
2048 DATACALIFORNIA,SANFRANCISCO,2752,2918,2929,2594,1972,2774,2116
2050 DATACOLORADO,DENVER,5569,5826,5117,5258,4882,5937,5333
2052 DATACONNECTICUT,HARTFORD,5540,5890,5349,6164,5711,6286,5569
2054 DATADELAWARE,WILMINGTON,3910,4676,4177,5206,4980,4883,4364
2056 DATAFLORIDA,JACKSONVILLE,933,1168,1390,2061,1791,1525,1406
2058 DATAFLORIDA,MIAMI,131,59,202,311,331,185,204
2060 DATAFLORIDA,TALLAHASSEE,1106,1547,1594,2199,2166,1746,1692
2062 DATAGEORGIA,ATLANTA,2305,2873,2697,3834,3298,2757,2737
2064 DATAGEORGIA,SAVANNAH,1274,1537,1735,2527,2253,1751,1881
2066 DATAIDAHO,BOISE,4977,5318,5376,5715,4287,5984,4792
2068 DATAIDAHO,POCATELLO,6387,6713,6252,6474,5103,7190,5839
2070 DATAILLINOIS,CHICAGO,5634,6039,5135,6613,6322,6686,5537
2072 DATAILLINOIS,SPRINGFIELD,4998,5433,4693,6157,6057,6075,5308
2074 DATAINDIANA,EVANSVILLE,3873,4424,3960,5236,5113,4979,4676
2076 DATAINDIANA,FORTWAYNE,5660,6093,5198,6723,6472,6271,6046
2078 DATAINDIANA,INDIANAPOLIS,4698,5477,4762,6260,5698,5748,5484
2080 DATAIOWA,DESMOINES,5908,6468,5268,6418,6606,7041,5827
2082 DATAIOWA,SIUXCITY,6120,6924,5946,6961,7020,7912,6263
2084 DATAKANSAS,TOPEKA,4873,5225,4408,5455,5556,6023,5045
2086 DATAKANSAS,WICHITA,4540,4820,4035,4702,4855,5310,4620
2088 DATAKENTUCKY,LOUISVILLE,3697,4289,3694,5016,4896,4583,4392
2090 DATALOUISIANA,EATONROUGE,1050,1458,1548,2133,1996,1744,1762
2092 DATALOUISIANA,NEWORLEANS,931,1295,1430,2057,1860,1453,1447
2094 DATAMAINE,CARIBOU,8980,9024,8947,9140,8152,8638,7860
2096 DATAMAINE,PORTLAND,6472,6747,6709,7462,6600,7040,6427
2098 DATAMARYLAND,BALTIMORE,4241,4264,3857,4940,4542,4508,4271
2100 DATAMASSACHUSETTS,BOSTON,4998,5230,4620,5492,4963,5425,5017
2102 DATAMICHIGAN,DETROIT,5923,6375,5583,6754,6408,6538,6088
2104 DATAMICHIGAN,GRANDRAPIDS,6338,6987,5933,7167,6605,6944,5898
2106 DATAMICHIGAN,SAULTST.MARIE,8576,8602,8079,9047,8245,8848,8021
2108 DATAMINNESOTA,DULUTH,9292,9435,8662,9310,8657,9577,8351
2110 DATAMINNESOTA,INT.FALLS,9844,9755,9435,10044,9858,10745,9442
2112 DATAMINNESOTA,MINNEAPOLIS,7560,7969,6785,7800,7789,8132,7140
2114 DATAMISSISSIPPI,JACKSON,1746,2066,2058,2961,2881,2451,2568
2116 DATAMISSOURI,KANSASCITY,4775,5407,4401,5550,5671,5811,5106
2118 DATAMISSOURI,ST.LOUIS,4507,5001,4173,5466,5410,5368,4574
2120 DATAMISSOURI,SPRINGFIELD,3982,4659,3837,5033,4973,5116,4140
2122 DATAMONTANA,BILLINGS,6294,7106,6118,6076,7068,7878,5814
2124 DATAMONTANA,GREATFALLS,6810,7482,6503,6006,7606,8138,6164
2126 DATAMONTANA,MISSOULA,6797,7104,6668,6896,6423,8068,6439
2128 DATANEBRASKA,LINCOLN,6067,6504,5302,6131,6484,6881,5562
2130 DATANEBRASKA,OMAHA,6069,6316,5037,6045,6140,6391,5954
2132 DATANEVADA,LASVEGAS,2418,2610,2298,2150,1664,2517,2147

```



2134 DATANEVADA,RENO,5184,5820,5548,5196,4228,5679,4625  
 2136 DATANEW HAMPSHIRE,CONCORD,6924,7304,7194,7732,7094,7229,6479  
 2138 DATANEW JERSEY,TRENTON,4373,4763,4172,5355,5056,4818,4595  
 2140 DATANEW MEXICO,ALBUQUERQUE,4206,4707,4328,4761,3543,4020,3735  
 2142 DATANEW MEXICO,ROSWELL,3015,3660,2771,3469,2712,3585,3297  
 2144 DATANEW YORK,ALBANY,6539,6835,5999,6989,6315,6806,6023  
 2146 DATANEW YORK,NEWYORK,4333,4643,4131,5195,4804,4950,4434  
 2148 DATANEW YORK,SYRACUSE,6241,6439,5917,6806,6234,6573,5895  
 2150 DATANORTH CAROLINA,ASHEVILLE,3375,3947,3843,4755,4281,3882,3793  
 2152 DATANORTH CAROLINA,RALEIGH,2758,3550,2895,4258,3801,3286,3464  
 2154 DATANORTH CAROLINA,WILMNGTN,1683,2249,1908,2847,2658,2256,2464  
 2156 DATANORTH DAKOTA,FARGO,9171,8502,7937,8893,9012,9915,8402  
 2158 DATANORTH DAKOTA,WILLISTON,8714,8616,8081,8192,8867,9784,7787  
 2160 DATAOHIO,COLUMBUS,4701,5314,4860,6494,5860,5653,5253  
 2162 DATAOHIO,TOLEDO,5996,6243,5674,7093,6673,6520,5992  
 2164 DATAOKLAHOMA,OKLACITY,3278,3762,2950,3835,3977,4142,3543  
 2166 DATAOREGON,BURNS,6395,6587,6880,6102,5711,7093,5830  
 2168 DATAOREGON,PORTLAND,4070,3993,3992,4057,3715,4577,3690  
 2170 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,HARRISBURG,4509,5199,4498,5437,5059,4915,4422  
 2172 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,PITTSBURG,5005,5516,5105,6822,5636,5964,5536  
 2174 DATAPENNSYLVANIA,SCRANTON,5950,5691,5251,6642,5963,6348,5417  
 2176 DATARHODE ISLAND,PROVIDENCE,5184,5531,5172,6035,5497,5867,5029  
 2178 DATASOUTH CAROLINA,CHARLESTON,1393,1941,1837,2702,2340,1972,2195  
 2180 DATASOUTH CAROLINA,GREENVILLE,2730,3199,2920,3851,3392,3122,3166  
 2182 DATASOUTH DAKOTA,RAPIDCITY,6477,7045,6111,6622,6923,7626,6050  
 2184 DATASOUTH DAKOTA,SIOUXFALLS,7088,7598,6685,7484,7822,8393,6799  
 2186 DATATENNESSEE,CHATTANOOGA,2898,3694,3313,4113,3729,3349,3483  
 2188 DATATENNESSEE,KNOXVILLE,2833,3418,3340,4148,3822,3520,3467  
 2190 DATATENNESSEE,MEMPHIS,2500,2878,2526,3442,3355,3205,3013  
 2192 DATAUTAH,SALT LAKE CITY,5402,5495,5392,5370,3982,5526,4722  
 2194 DATAVERMONT,BURLINGTON,7276,7306,6945,7726,7257,7623,6615  
 2196 DATAVIRGINIA,NORFOLK,2674,3210,2827,3817,3478,3432,3358  
 2198 DATAVIRGINIA,RICHMOND,3265,3944,3232,4389,4033,3861,3532  
 2200 DATAWASHINGTON,SEATTLE,4369,4537,4200,3699,3650,4414,3995  
 2202 DATAWASHINGTON,SPOKANE,6171,6613,6104,5978,5826,7368,5650  
 2204 DATAWEST VIRGINIA,CHRLSTON,3807,4813,3832,5487,4896,4534,4526  
 2206 DATAWISCONSIN,GREENBAY,7324,7794,7079,8319,7616,8227,7040  
 2208 DATAWISCONSIN,MADISON,6934,7161,6270,7837,7413,7827,6922  
 2210 DATAWYOMING,CHEYENNE,6561,7106,6274,6540,6100,6851,6179  
 2990 DATAWYOMING,LANDER,7122,7482,7058,6961,6445,8528,6891  
 2995 DATAEND,END,0,0,0,0,0,0,0  
 3000 END

©

Your computer is a typesetter. Send us a tape or diskette with text for your book or other manuscript. We will process it directly on your typesetter.

For details contact:

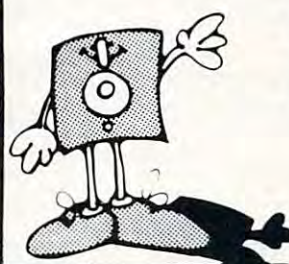
**Publisher**  
**Horning's Mills**  
**Ontario L0N 1J0**  
**Canada**  
**(519) 925-6035**

Describe your computer, word processor, type of manuscript, etc.



**Dysan**  
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC**  
**EXCHANGES**  
 100 Foothill Blvd  
 San Luis Obispo, CA  
 93401 (In Cal. call  
 (805) 543-1037)



# DYNACOMP

Quality software for\*:

ATARI  
PET  
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)\*\*  
NORTH STAR  
CP/M Disks/Diskettes

## CARD GAMES

**BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

**HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette  
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

**STUD POKER (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

**POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

**CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

## THOUGHT PROVOKERS

**MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS.

**VALDEZ (Available for all computers)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette  
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

**BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay (North Star and CP/M). BACKGAMMON 2.0 is played in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

**NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

**CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

**MONARCH (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

**CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
CHOMP-OTHELLO? It's really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

## DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

## AND MORE...

**STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

**BLACK HOLE (Apple only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

**SPACE TILT (Apple only)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

**MOVING MAZE (Apple only)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

**ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score!

**INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

**GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

**GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSE RACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

**GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DEUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

**MOON PROBE (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle.

## ADVENTURE

**CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$21.95 Diskette  
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette.

## ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

\*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trademarks and/or trademarks.

\*\*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.



## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

### SPELLGUARD™ (CP/M only)

Price: \$269.95 Disk

SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORDSTAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXT EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

### MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)

Price: \$34.95

This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

### FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only)

Price: \$21.95

Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.

### SORTIT (North Star only)

Price: \$29.95 Diskette

SORTIT is a general purpose sort program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

### PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only)

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payer; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provided on the Atari diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

### THE COMMUNICATOR (Atari only)

Price: \$49.95 Diskette

This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., THE SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "uploaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

DYNACOMP also supplies THE COMMUNICATOR with an Atari 830 modem for a combined price of \$219.95. The modem is available separately for \$189.95.

### TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M)

Price: \$29.95 Diskette/\$33.45 Disk

This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Further, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

### COMPRESS (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMARK statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

### DFILE (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

### FINDIT (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name, Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

### GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H\$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H\$. This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

## EDUCATION

### HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$25.95 Diskette

Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

### TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

### MORSE CODE TRAINER (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette

MORSE CODE TRAINER is designed to develop and improve your speed and accuracy in deciphering Morse Code. As such, MCT is an ideal software package for FCC test practice. The code sound is obtained through the earphone jack of any standard cassette recorder. You may choose the pitch of the tones as well as the word rate. Also, various modes of operation are available including number, punctuation and alphabet tests, as well as the keying of your own message. A very effective way to learn code!

## MISCELLANEOUS

### CRYSTALS (Atari only)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with sound effects which vary as the pattern is built. Not only patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

### NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY

DYNACOMP now distributes the 25 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.

Price: \$9.95 each (\$7.95 each if 4 or more)

The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

## AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (Atari requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

### DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$29.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette

DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

### DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

### FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

### TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

### HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 (three cassettes) and \$59.95 (three diskettes).

### REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

### REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A11, A21, etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

### MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

### ANOVA (Available for all computers)

Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette

In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2<sup>k</sup>-P factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

### BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for Atari)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables

Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations

Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations

Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

### ROOTS (Available for all computers)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

### LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette

With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIREX graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

### LOGIC DESIGNER (North Star and CP/M only)

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

LOGIC DESIGNER is an exceptional Computer Aided Design (CAD) program. With it you may convert a large and complicated digital truth table (the functional specification) into an optimized Boolean logic equation. This equation may then be easily converted into a circuit design using either NAND or AND/OR gates. Operationally, LOGIC DESIGNER is composed of a BASIC program which calls in a machine language routine to reduce execution time. Example: For a 7 variable by 127 line table, the processing time is only two minutes. LOGIC DESIGNER is clearly a fast and powerful tool for building digital circuitry.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card.

### Shipping and Handling Charges

Within North America: Add \$1.50

Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

### Delivery

All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

### Quantity Discounts

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

### 8" CP/M Disks

Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sectorized CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

### 5 1/4" CP/M Disks

All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

## DYNACOMP, Inc.

1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour order phone: (716) 586-7579

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.





# Estimating Gas Mileage With An Empty Tank

J. L. Christensen  
El Cajon, CA

In days gone by, the estimation of gas mileage was routinely performed by many drivers to check the health of their favorite conveyance. Gasoline was cheap and the procedure was straightforward. One simply filled the gas tank, drove a couple hundred miles, then refilled the tank. The mileage driven divided by the gallons to refill the tank was the gas mileage.

Today, with the cost of gasoline competing with the cost of a nuclear power plant, not all of us can afford to fill the tank so casually. In fact, for long periods we may find ourselves driving consistently off the bottom half of the tank. This practice results in poor mileage estimates since we no longer have a solid benchmark (a full tank) against which to measure fuel consumption.

The BASIC program presented on the following pages helps to restore gas mileage accuracy while allowing us to drive off the bottom of the tank. Fuel consumption is estimated from the gas gauge instead of the 'full tank' method. As everyone knows, automobile fuel gauges are notoriously non-linear, so this program is designed to calibrate the gauge by fitting a cubic equation to data supplied by the driver. The program estimates gas mileage over any selected mileage interval which allows the program operator to discriminate between city driving and the mileage obtained on a trip.

## How To Take Data

To use the program, the driver must keep a log in the following format:

Miles	Gallons	Start Gauge	End Gauge

Figure 1. The Gasoline Log

Each time the driver visits his friendly service station, he should enter the miles from the odometer and the gallons of gas added to the tank. He must also enter the gas gauge readings before

(Start Gauge) and after (End Gauge) adding the gas. For a bit more generality you may want to add other columns for the date, liters (in case you can't buy gallons) and price.

Now fuel gauges are normally provided with a scale of several divisions. The bottom line is marked with an 'E' while the top of the scale is marked with an 'F'. Automotive gas gauges are rarely provided with numeric annotation. However, the driver may supply the necessary quantitative meter scale by assigning an integer value to each division beginning with 0 at the 'E' position. Thus the gas gauge will appear as shown below:



Figure 2. The Gas Gauge Scale

When recording the fuel gauge reading, the driver is expected to interpolate between divisions. This is normally possible to within about  $\pm 10\%$  of the interdivision scale. The fuel gauge reading in the above figure is estimated to be 1.4.

Be sure to read the gauge when the car is resting on level ground. Also some gauges have a very sluggish response so the driver may have to wait a minute or so after restarting the car to get an accurate reading.

If the fuel consumption during a trip is of interest, the driver should enter the odometer reading at the start of the trip, the fuel added, if any, and the gauge readings. If no fuel has been added, enter 0 in the Gallons column and the same fuel gauge reading in both the Start and End Gauge columns. At the conclusion of the trip, again enter the odometer reading, 0 gallons and the same gauge reading in both the Start and End Gauge columns.

Following data assimilation, the program asks the operator for the minimum mileage interval over which the fuel consumption will be computed. Proper account will be taken of the gas remaining in the tank at the start and end of each interval. If the input mileage interval corresponds to that of a trip, the gas consumption on the trip will be computed as well as the consumption over other similar intervals.

## Program Operation

The flowchart in Figure 3 will be of assistance in identifying major functions and operations of the program.

The mileage and gas gauge data for the program is provided in a DATA statement beginning at line 201. During program development, DATA statements are preferred over INPUT



# Agricultural Software from Cyberia™

FOR PET/CBM SYSTEMS

## Cyber-Farmer™ The complete accounting package for today's farm operations

- Records, sorts, combines and prints the results of the farm operation.
- Account headings and numbers are pre-assigned for nearly every type of farm income or expense, but any account may be deleted, altered or added.
- Keeps personal, family and house-hold accounts as well.
- Cyber-Farmer management tools include cash-flow analyses, depreciation schedules, inventory and budget reports.
- No computer experience is necessary to operate this system.



## Farrow-Filer™ Record-keeping and management system for the pork producer

- Helps the pork producer to lower their cost-per-pig by producing more animals.
- High visual impact of reports allows for better culling of freeloaders.
- Alerts the operator to possible medical problems in the herd.
- Forecasts farrowings for a 3 month period.
- Keeps individual records on each animal.

## Farmer's Workbook™

The most powerful management tool ever for the agricultural producer. Farmers Workbook combines the power of Visicalc® \* with the knowledge of a major midwestern university. The Farmers Workbook is a collection of templates that are designed to be run on the Visicalc® program. The templates include labels, formulas, sample data, test cases and full documentation. Template titles include: Cattle Feeder, Pig Production, Sheep Production, Grain Management, Loan Payments, Market Average, Land Purchase and many others.

\*Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

## Also...Two Other Enhancements for PET/CBM Systems

## SuperBus™ Greatly multiplies system capabilities



**\$195**  
per computer

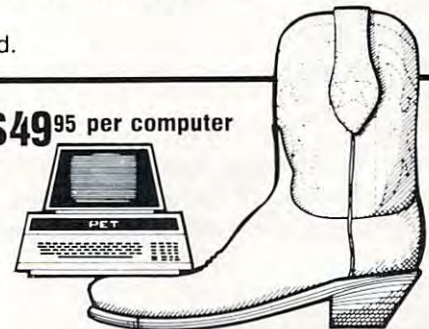
This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

## Auto-Boot™ Simplifies PET/CBM operation

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** per computer

- Auto-Boot is a ROM that automatically loads and runs the first program on the disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with most other programs.
- Just insert the disk in the drive, turn on the computer, and Auto-Boot does the rest.





MILES	GAL	ST. GAUGE	END GAUGE
57146.	8.78	.4	2.8
57272.	4.3	.3	1.9
57311.	4.39	.2	1.9
57349.	1.66	.1	.6
57364.	4.35	0	1.7
57394.	8.7	0	2.3
57473.	4.3	0	1.75
57506.	4.17	.1	1.8
57550.	4.16	-.1	1.5

## TANK EQUATION:

$$GL = A3*(GA)^3 + A2*(GA)^2 + A1*(GA) + A0$$

$$A3 = .609321 \quad A2 = -1.73937 \quad A1 = 3.88762$$

GAUGE	GAL
0	0
.2	.712824
.4	1.31574
.6	1.83801
.8	2.30887
1	2.75757
1.2	3.21335
1.4	3.70547
1.6	4.26317
1.8	4.9157
2	5.69231
2.2	6.62224
2.4	7.73474
2.6	9.05906
2.8	10.6244
3.	12.4601
3.2	14.5954
3.4	17.0595
3.6	19.8816
3.8	23.091
4.	26.717

ST MI:57146.	END MI:57311.	GAL:13.6829	MI/GAL:12.0588
ST MI:57272.	END MI:57473.	GAL:24.4262	MI/GAL:8.22887
ST MI:57311.	END MI:57473.	GAL:19.8128	MI/GAL:8.17652
ST MI:57349.	END MI:57506.	GAL:19.01	MI/GAL:8.25881
ST MI:57364.	END MI:57550.	GAL:21.9268	MI/GAL:8.48278
ST MI:57394.	END MI:57550.	GAL:17.5768	MI/GAL:8.87535

TOTAL GAL:42.3725      TOTAL MILES:404  
 AVE MILES/GAL:9.01353  
 OVER AN AVERAGE INTERVAL OF:171.167      MILES

statements since the data is not lost if (when) the program bombs. In either case, the value of M1 at line 153 must be set equal to the number of lines of data.

Following data input, the program asks for the "MINIMUM MILEAGE INTERVAL" over which the fuel consumption estimate is to be computed. This value is called U1 in subsequent calculations. At line 310, the program commences at the first

mileage entry and searches through following entries until it finds the next entry and searches through following entries until it finds the next entry that equals or exceeds the first entry by U1. The gas consumption is computed over this interval and the program then returns to the second entry and performs the same task. If you would like the mileage between each visit to the pump, enter 0 for the minimum mileage interval.



TRS-80  
SWTP

## Model EP-2A-79

Heath H-8

## EPROM Programmer

PET • APPLE • AIM-65 • KIM-1 • SYM-1 • OHIO SCIENTIFIC



Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2550, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at \$169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00
PM-2	2732	33.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	17.00
PM-8	MCM68764	35.00

## Optimal Technology, Inc.

Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936

Phone (804) 973-5482

## WANT YOUR COMPUTER BACK?

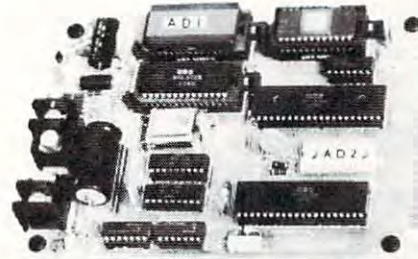
Let the MICROsport<sup>TM</sup> Microcomputer (MMC) take over any dedicated task.

It is the affordable alternative – kits from \$89.00, application units from only \$119.00 (assembled and tested).

It is user-oriented – complete in-circuit emulation allows program development on ANY 6502 based system. It is compact (4½" x 6½" pc board) but powerful (32 I/O lines; 20 mA full duplex, 1K RAM + EPROM socket 4/16 bit counters; 6503 CPU) and works off any AC or DC power supply.

Turn your present 6502 based system into a complete development system with:

- 1 MMC/03D Microcomputer with ZIF sockets
- 1 MMC/031CE In-circuit emulator for the 6503 CPU
- 1 MMC/03EPA EPROM Programmer complete with software driver.



For more info call or write

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 1077

Havertown, PA 19083

(215) 622-5495

## MCC

## AIM-65 ACCESSORIES

20076 CHAPMAN AVE  
ORANGE, CALIF. 92669  
714 633-0245

Now you can have your favorite most useful programs, including BASIC programs, available in EPROM for instant use!

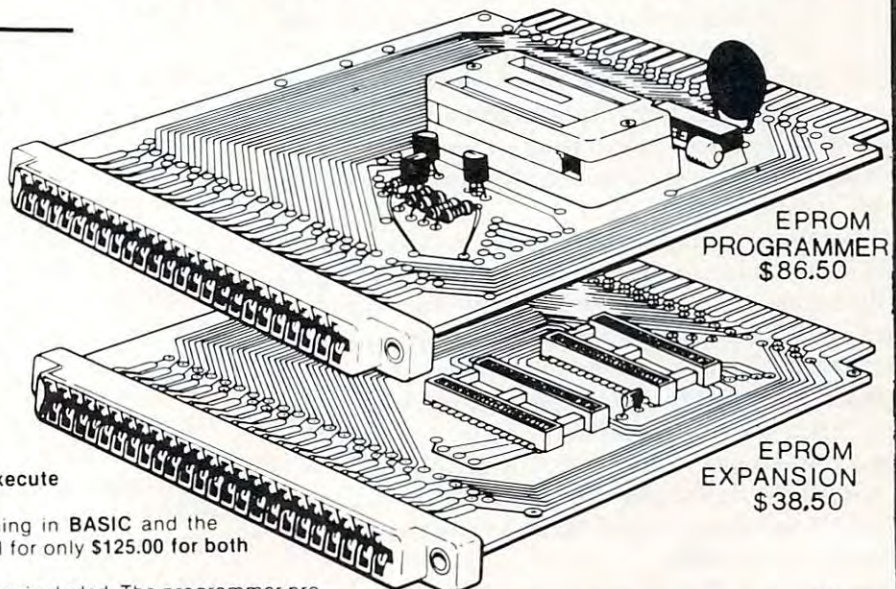
Our EPROM PROGRAMMER and EPROM EXPANSION are already known as the most economical AIM-65\* accessories on the market. Now in addition to their proven usefulness for those working in assembly and machine language you can save and execute BASIC programs in EPROM.

Enjoy the time-saving ease of programming in BASIC and the powerful capability of instant execution all for only \$125.00 for both boards.

Of course all of our time-tested features are included. The programmer programs all 2 and 4 Kbyte EPROMS compatible with AIM-65, features selectable blank check and verify, duplicates existing EPROMs, and includes full utility routines to relocate object code in RAM to any EPROM address.

The EPROM EXPANSION gives you 8 Kbyte of extra EPROM memory space eliminating the need to remove your assembler or BASIC ROMs. And both boards feature "straight-thru" (see picture) design for total compatibility with other AIM-65 accessories. And now BASIC in EPROM opens a new world of applications for your AIM-65!

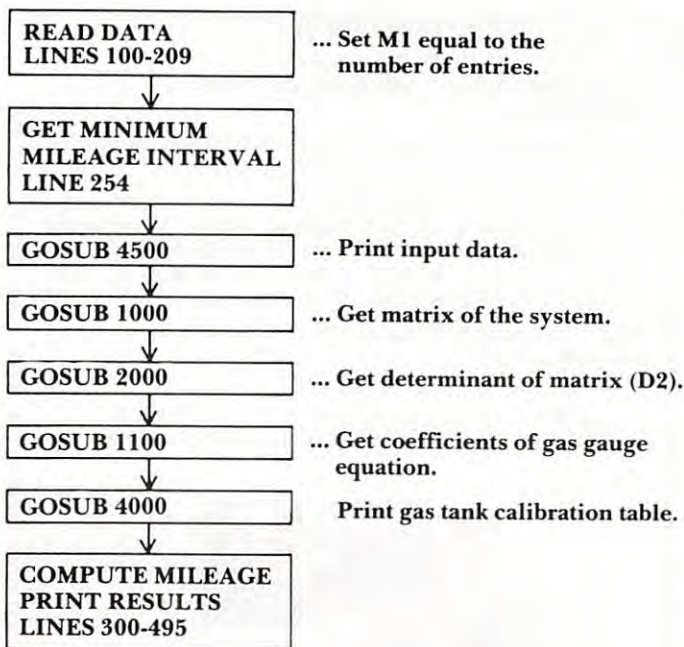
\*AIM-65 is a trademark of Rockwell International



And remember MCC has other fine AIM-65 accessories available too!

- Centronics port \$72.50 (software and cable included)
- RS-232 port \$78.00 (requires +5 volts only, cable included)
- EPROM EXPANSION with zero-insertion-force sockets, software, custom designs and more!!
- Call or write for additional product information at no charge
- Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Prices are US only, and do not include shipping.





**Figure 3. Program Flowchart**

The fuel consumption, G1, between two mileage entries, M1 and M2, is computed at line 342. It is the total gallons added between M1 and M2 (including the fuel at M1 but excluding the fuel at M2) plus the fuel in the tank at M1 minus the fuel in the tank at M2. The fuel in the tank at the time of the mileage readings is computed from the gas gauge equations at lines 316 and 340. The program prints intermediate results at line 343 and final results are printed following the end of the primary FOR-NEXT loop at line 450. If the operator has entered a minimum interval which exceeds the available data entries, the program will print "INSUF. DATA OR INTERVAL TOO LONG" and recycle to get a lower value for the minimum interval. The total gas consumed over the entire data set, G4, and the total mileage interval of the data set, Z4, is computed at lines 396 and 397 respectively.

Insofar as practical there has been a deliberate effort to modularize the program through the use of subroutines. Each clearly definable function has been prepared as a subroutine. This technique makes program preparation logical and also simplifies later program modifications. For instance, after the tank is calibrated, the requirement to take End Gauge readings is unnecessary. You may therefore delete the call to these subroutines and insert the gauge coefficients by means of algebraic equivalents.

As illustrated in the flow diagram, the subroutine at 4500 reprints the gas data log. The gauge calibration is performed by subroutines 1000, 2000 and 1100. Subroutine 4000 prints the coefficients of the gas gauge equation with the exception of a constant, A0. The gas tank calibration table is also printed with the assumption that A0 is zero. This

assumption may or may not be valid, depending on the characteristics of tank and gas gauge.

An important feature of this program is the method used to calibrate the gas gauge. The gauge is assumed to vary in accordance with the following cubic expression:

$$GL = A3 * (GA)^3 + A2 * (GA)^2 + A1 * (GA) + A0$$

where GL is gallons and GA is the gauge reading.

The program does a least squares curve fit to the data by finding coefficients of the cubic equation which best satisfy the data. The gallons added to the gas tank is assumed to be the difference between the values of the above cubic equation solved at the End Gauge reading and the Start Gauge reading. That is:

$$\Delta GAL = A3 * (GA_e^3 - GA_s^3) + A2 * (GA_e^2 - GA_s^2) + A1 * (GA_e - GA_s)$$

where  $\Delta GAL$  is the gallons of gas added to the tank at each data point.  $GA_s$  is the Start Gauge reading and  $GA_e$  is the End Gauge reading at the same data point. The value of A0 is not computed, nor is it needed since the program uses only the incremental change in gallons and does not need the absolute number of gallons in the tank as a function of the gauge reading. The method of least squares curve fitting will not be described here, but it is available in standard texts such as ref 1. Essentially this technique finds coefficients of the equation such as to minimize the difference between the gallons recorded in the data table and the gallons obtained by means of the above equation and the gauge readings. Since three coefficients must be found, at least three data points will be required. Naturally more data points will result in a better fit. Please note that the equation will be best in those areas where the most data has been taken. The equation should not be trusted in regions of the gas gauge where no data has been provided. If all the data has been taken on the low end of the gauge, the equation is likely to be inaccurate at the upper end of the gauge.

The subroutine at 1000 sets up the elements of a 3 by 3 matrix containing various summations of the data set of gauge readings. This matrix is referred to as the 'matrix of the system' or simply the system matrix. The subroutine at 2000 finds the determinant, D, of a 3 by 3 matrix. The subroutine at 1100 saves the determinant of the system matrix in D2 and sequentially exchanges each column of the system matrix for summations of the gallons data, B(K1). The determinant of the resulting matrix is then computed at line 1155 and the corresponding coefficient, A(J1) is then determined by dividing by D2. Note that before each column exchange is made, the original system matrix is restored at line 1141.

## Results

The results of program operation are shown in the example below. The program first reprints the



# DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! **BONUS**—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 3000, 4000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to  
your  
MC/VISA



**DR. DALEY'S Software**

**425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103**

**Phone (616) 471-5514**

**Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time**



input data in a form similar to the gasoline log. Next the tank equation and values of the first three coefficients of the equation are printed. If you would like the value of the final coefficient, A0, simply fill the tank to capacity and note the position of the gauge reading. Substitute the full tank gauge reading into the equation and, from your automobile owner manual, set GL equal to the capacity of the gas tank. The value of A0 is then determined to make the equation balance.

Following the gas tank equation, the program prints a table relating the gauge reading to the gallons of gas. Note that this table is useful in obtaining the gallons of gas added to the tank from the differences in gauge readings. It will not provide the absolute gallons in the tank as a function of gauge reading since it is offset by the value of A0. If desired, you may modify the table to include

this value by adding A0 to the equation at line 4015.

The program now prints a table of intermediate results consisting of the consumption between successive mileage entries whose difference is not less than the specified MINIMUM MILEAGE INTERVAL. In this example the minimum allowed interval was 150 miles. You will note that the data set contained entries which resulted in an average interval of 171.167 miles.

Finally the program prints the total gallons and the total mileage of the data set followed by the average miles/gallon obtained over the average mileage interval.

### Reference

1.) McCracken, D. D. and Dorn, W. S. "Numerical Methods and Fortran Programming", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1964.

```

100 REM: PROGRAM $GASS
150 DIM G(50,3),M(50),C(3,3),B(3),F(3),A(3),D(3)
153 LET M1=9
160 FOR I=1 TO M1
162 READ M(I),G(I,1),G(I,2),G(I,3)
170 NEXT I
199 REM MILES, GALLONS, ST GAUGE, END GAUGE
201 DATA 57146.,8.78,.4,2.8
202 DATA 57272.,4.3,.3,1.9
203 DATA 57311.,4.39,.2,1.9
204 DATA 57349.,1.66,.1,.6
205 DATA 57364.,4.35,0,1.7
206 DATA 57394.,8.7,0,2.3
207 DATA 57473.,4.3,0,1.75
208 DATA 57506.,4.17,.1,1.8
209 DATA 57550.,4.16,-.1,1.5
250 REM*****START PROGRAM*****
254 PRINT "MINIMUM MILEAGE INTERVAL";
255 INPUT U1
257 GOSUB 4500
258 GOSUB 1000
260 GOSUB 2000
261 GOSUB 1100
262 GOSUB 4000
300 LET Z3=0
307 LET M1=0
308 LET Z2=0
309 LET G4=-G(M1,1)
310 FOR I=1 TO M1
312 LET T4=G(I,2)
314 LET S1=M(I)
315 LET G1=0
316 LET G2=A(3)*T4*T4*T4+A(2)*T4*T4+A(1)*T4
317 LET G4=G4+G(I,1)
320 FOR J=(I+1) TO M1
324 LET G1=G1+G((J-1),1)
330 LET D5=M(J)-M(I)
332 IF (D5 <= U1) THEN 380
336 LET T5=G((J),2)

```



Now  
You Can  
Subscribe to  
**COMPUTE!**  
By Calling  
**TOLL-FREE**  
**800-227-1617, Ext. 401**

In California Call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401

MasterCard/VISA accepted  
Operators Standing By  
24 Hours 7 Days A Week

**This is an order line only.**

Subscribers with questions  
about their subscription  
should call 919-275-9809

## CBM/PET Computers & Such!

Features for Jun/Jul 81:

CALL FOR CURRENT  
PRICES ON CBM/PET  
EQUIPMENT

Cursor Magazine (on tape,  
specify issues. Write  
for catalog) 10/\$44.95

Micro Software Systems  
Billboard for 8032 \$ 39  
Billboard for 2001 \$ 29

Cable, PET-IEEE \$ 37  
Cable, IEEE-IEEE \$ 47  
Modem + terminal software \$ 279  
NEC Spinwriter #5530 \$2695  
Xymec typewriter/printer \$2499  
Epson MX-80 \$ 499  
Watanabe MIPLOT \$1149  
Uncrasher for 2000/4000 \$ 15  
\*\* NEW \*\* for 8032 \$ 25

## AFFORDABLE QUALITY



Heavy duty SELECTRIC 15"  
reconditioned Printer  
with ESCOM interface for  
PET/CBM \$1195  
TRS-80 \$ 995  
APPLE \$1195  
RS-232 \$1025

CONNECT PET/CBM TO PRINTER: Simply plug in the interface and use your PET/CBM computer with popular "standard" printers, or add video monitor for second display. All interfaces assembled, tested, warranted. No software required.

TU-65C Use NEC, Centronics, Xymec, or other industry standard parallel printers. Works with disk, other IEEE devices attached.....\$129.95  
TU-6514 Use RS-232 (serial) printers, like Heathkit H-14, 300-4800 baud (specify rate desired). Includes power pack. Not for use with other IEEE devices.....\$79.95  
TU-PVE Connect your Video Monitor to PET/CBM for second display. Our unique contact extensions leave the user port available for connection of other accessories (NOT for 8032).....\$39.95  
ESCON interfaces:  
SELECTRIC to PET/CBM \$649  
SELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: Parallel \$549  
SELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: RS-232 Serial \$579  
MTST-1/O to Parallel \$425  
Cables extra, \$20 to \$90. Installation \$100

### Virginia Micro Systems

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

(703) 491-6502

VISA/MC, VA +4%  
Factory auth  
sales & service  
MWF 12-8, Sa 9-3

# WARNING!

We have all heard that nothing you can type in from the keyboard can hurt the computer. Not completely true.

There is a particular POKE which, on some CBM computers, risks burning the screen phosphor or blowing out a weak component on one of the computer's boards. To be on the safe side, never POKE 59458,62. This poke appears as line 130 of a program, "Epidemic," on page 46 of the May 1981, **COMPUTE!**. The intended effect — speeding up the output to the screen — might cause problems with some computers.

**COMPUTE!** mentions this danger on page 91 of the January/February 1980, issue. Unfortunately the early issues of **COMPUTE!** are now out of print.

You cannot, with absolute accuracy, comfort beginners with the assurance, "Go ahead. Nothing you type in could hurt the computer." This POKE can result in a shrinking of the size of the display on the CRT and a consequent intensification of the phosphor fluoresce. Such intensity can burn the screen. Associated with this is the possibility that components inside the computer might be damaged as well. Sometimes a faster PRINT to the screen is desirable, but this can be, for some machines, a damaging way to achieve it.

## COMPUTE!'s Book Corner

### Back Issues:

**COMPUTE!** January, 1981, Issue 8 .....\$2.50 ☐  
**COMPUTE!** February, 1981, Issue 9 .....\$2.50 ☐  
**COMPUTE!** March, 1981, Issue 10 .....\$2.50 ☐  
**COMPUTE!** April, 1981, Issue 11 .....\$2.50 ☐  
**COMPUTE!** May, 1981, Issue 12 .....\$2.50 ☐  
**COMPUTE!** June, 1981, Issue 13 .....\$2.50 ☐

### For The Single Board Computer Owners: (KIM, SYM, AIM, OSI)

**COMPUTE II, #2** .....\$2.00 ☐

### Miscellaneous:

**Best of the PET Gazette** ..... \$10.00 ☐  
(Note...an old anthology primarily for old ROM, 8K original PETs.)  
**Collected PET User Notes (7 issues)** ..... \$10.00 ☐  
(Above note applies)  
**Collected 6502 User Notes (17 Issues)** ..... \$20.00 ☐  
(Specifically for Single-Board Computer Owners)

### Ordering Information:

Address orders to:  
Compute's Book Corner  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order. MasterCard/VISA accepted.  
All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:

US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail) • Foreign Air Mail \$5.00



```

340     LET G3=A[3]*T5*T5*T5+A[2]*T5*T5+A[1]*T5
342     LET G1=G1+G2-G3
343     PRINT " ST MI:";M[I];"END MI:";M[J];" GAL:";G1;" MI/GAL:";D5/G1
346     LET Z2=Z2+D5
347     LET N1=N1+1
348     LET Z3=Z3+D5/G1
350     GOTO 390
380     NEXT J
390     NEXT I
395     LET T1=G[1,2]
396     LET G4=G4+A[3]*T1*T1*T1+A[2]*T1*T1+A[1]*T1-G2
397     LET Z4=M[M1]-M[1]
410     IF (N1#0) GOTO 440
420     PRINT " INSUF. DATA OR INTERVAL TOO LONG"
430     GOTO 254
440     PRINT
450     PRINT " TOTAL GAL:";G4;" TOTAL MILES:";Z4
480     PRINT " AVE MILES/GAL:";(Z3/N1)
490     PRINT " OVER AN AVERAGE INTERVAL OF:";(Z2/N1);"MILES"
495     STOP
500     REM*****
1000    REM: SUBROUTINE "MATRIX "
1002    REM: THIS SUBROUTINE SETS UP THE ELEMENTS
1003    REM: OF THE GAS TANK MATRIX.
1004    REM
1010    FOR J=1 TO 3
1015    LET B[J]=0
1020    FOR K=1 TO 3
1025    LET C[J,K]=0
1027    NEXT K
1030    NEXT J
1035    FOR I=1 TO M1
1037    FOR J=1 TO 3
1040    LET D[J]=G[I,3]^J-G[I,2]^J
1045    LET B[J]=B[J]+D[J]*G[I,1]
1050    NEXT J
1060    FOR K=1 TO 3
1065    FOR L=1 TO 3
1068    LET C[K,L]=C[K,L]+D[K]*D[L]
1070    NEXT L
1075    NEXT K
1080    NEXT I
1090    RETURN
1100    REM....SUBROUTINE " COEFFICIENTS"
1101    REM.....THIS SUB GETS THE COEFFICIENTS OF THE EQ.
1102    LET D2=D
1140    FOR J1=1 TO 3
1141    GOSUB 1000
1145    FOR K1=1 TO 3
1146    LET C[K1,J1]=B[K1]
1150    NEXT K1
1155    GOSUB 2000
1160    LET A[J1]=D/D2
1162    NEXT J1
1170    RETURN
1190    REM .....
2000    REM: SUBROUTINE "DETERMINANT"
2002    REM THIS SUBROUTINE FINDS THE DETERMINANT OF THE
2003    REM MATRIX.

```



# Announcing: **COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF PET/CBM™**

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more PET/CBM information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry.

Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first special PET/CBM book:

## **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/ CBM**

will be available in late July. With a design intended to make it easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer, or if one's not handy, use the coupon below to order.

**We accept Master Charge and Visa  
Dealer Inquiries Invited**

PET/CBM™ trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM** @ \$12.95 each.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered.

Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee.

All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.

# COMMODORE COMMODORE COMMODORE

- Z.E.P. is pleased to announce immediate availability of integrated business programs (16) for all Commodore drives. Sixteen (16) programs will process any small business accounting needs.
- We have recommended business software programs for Commodore systems (8050, 4040, 2040). Most private firms in the United States need this totally integrated application software. Call us today.
- Available for all types of businesses and you can own the programs.
- All programs are written in microsoft basic which employs the "relative file" disk operating system by task. **Totally integrated!!**
- 8050 disk drive parameters (2 diskettes)
 

General Ledger Accounts . . .	190 System Selected Accounts
	65 User Designated Accounts
Accounts Receivable . . . . .	1044 Accounts
Accounts Payable . . . . .	174 Accounts
Inventory Items . . . . .	4440 Items
Payroll . . . . .	87 Employees
Depreciable Assets . . . . .	56 Accounts
Individual Notes and Loans . .	56 Accounts
Other Program Parts	
- Totally supported nationally-guaranteed support in writing with **exclusive dealer** agreements.
- Unconditional guarantee for your territory. You can own the programs. Call us today (404) 289-2265 or (404) 289-1596



**Zeigler electronic products**

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

3661 Calumet Road • Decatur, Georgia 30034  
Phone (404) 289-2265



```

2005 LET F[1]=C[2,2]*C[3,1]-C[2,1]*C[3,2]
2006 LET F[2]=-C[1,2]*C[3,1]+C[1,1]*C[3,2]
2007 LET F[3]=C[1,2]*C[2,1]-C[2,2]*C[1,1]
2008 LET D=0
2009 FOR W=1 TO 3
2010 LET D=D+F[W]*C[W,3]
2011 NEXT W
2015 RETURN
2016 REM.....
4000 REM
4001 REM: SUBROUTINE "PRINT TANK CALIBRATION"
4002 PRINT " TANK EQUATION:"
4003 PRINT " GL = A3*(GA)^3 + A2*(GA)^2 + A1*(GA) + A0 "
4004 PRINT " A3=";A[3];" A2=";A[2];" A1=";A[1]
4005 PRINT " -----"
4010 PRINT " GAUGE GAL "
4011 LET R1=0
4012 LET R2=.2
4013 LET R3=4
4015 LET G=A[3]*R1^3+A[2]*R1^2+A[1]*R1
4016 PRINT TAB(2);R1,G
4017 LET R1=R1+R2
4020 IF (R1>R3) THEN 4050
4030 GOTO 4015
4050 PRINT
4051 RETURN
4052 REM.....
4500 REM
4501 REM SUBROUTINE "INPUT DATA"
4502 REM .....THIS PRINTS THE INPUT DATA
4503 PRINT " MILES GAL ST. GAUGE END GAUGE"
4504 FOR I=1 TO M1
4505 PRINT TAB(2);M[I],G[I,1],G[I,2],G[I,3]
4506 NEXT I
4507 PRINT
4510 RETURN
4511 REM.....
5000 END

```

©

\*NEW\*

## CANYON BOMB RUN

**Introductory  
Offer:** \$6.95  
(EXPIRES 6/30/81)



TRY TO CLEAR A CANYON OF BOULDERS BY BOMBING THEM FROM YOUR THREE TYPES OF AIRCRAFT. VERY EASY TO PLAY, BUT IT'S TOUGHER THAN IT LOOKS!

C&P VERSION INCLUDES COLOR & SOUND-  
C1P INCLUDES SOUND! (MODEL II OWNERS  
TAKE NOTE!)

\*\*\*PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR SYSTEM!\*\*\*

SAVE \$1.00 BY ORDERING NOW, OR WRITE  
FOR FREE CATALOG

AS USUAL, POSTAGE IS FREE! (ON ALL  
PREPAID ORDERS)

**BOB RETELLE**

Pretzelland Software

2005 A WHITTAKER RD.

YPSILANTI, MI. 48197

Using your computer  
in an interesting  
application?  
Write it up for  
other **COMPUTE!**  
readers to use.



# BackPack

## Standard Features:

- Full power to PET/CBM for a minimum of 15 minutes
- Installs within PET/CBM cabinet
- No wiring changes necessary
- Batteries recharged from PET/CBM integral power supply

## Specifications:

- **Physical Size:** 5.5" x 3.6" x 2.4"
- **Weight:** 4.5 lbs.
- **Time to reach full charge:** 16 hours
- **Duration of outputs:** Minimum of 15 min.
- **Voltages:** +16, +9, -12, -9
- **Battery Life Expectancy:** 3 to 5 years
- **Battery On-Off Switch**

## For Use With:

- Commodore PET/CBM 2001 and 4000 series computer
- Commodore PET/CBM 8000 series computer (screen size will not be normal on battery back-up)
- Commodore C2N Cassette Drive

# BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

## FOR COMMODORE PET/CBM COMPUTERS

Never again lose valuable data because of power shortages or line surges. **BackPack** supplies a minimum of 15 minutes reserve power to 32K of memory, the video screen and tape drive. **BackPack** fits inside the PET/CBM cabinet and can be installed easily by even the novice user. **BackPack** is recharged during normal operation and has an integral on-off switch.

**BackPack** comes fully assembled and tested. Instructions included.

BackPack is a trademark of ETC Corporation  
CBM/PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

Designed and manufactured by:

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box G, Old N.C. 42  
Apex, North Carolina 27502  
Phone: (919)362-4200 or (919)362-5671

Electronic Manufacturing  
Technical Design and Development  
Computer System Technology



**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**



## Intermediate BASIC Tutorial: How To Make Conversation With Your Computer

John Victor  
Greenwich, CT

Computer programs that appear to have conversations with humans have fascinated computerists and non-computerists alike. Most of these programs focus on key words to determine the computer's reply.

For example, there is a popular computer program that simulates a psychiatrist. When the "patient" types in an answer to a question such as "what is the matter with you?", the program analyzes the typed answer for words such as father, mother, sex, etc. If key words are found, the program then produces a canned response such as "tell me more about your mother," or "does talking about sex bother you?"

Simple conversational programs can be written using the string manipulation features of Atari, Apple, PET or OSI BASIC. The techniques allow you to look at any string of characters for certain words that may be present in the string.

First, let's look at some of the fundamentals of string logic. We can write a BASIC statement to compare two strings of characters:

```
IF A$="YES" THEN GOTO 100
```

The computer will look at the string stored as A\$ and, if it matches "YES" it will go to line 100. However, if there is any variation at all, the computer will consider the two strings as not matching. For example, if A\$ contains "YES I DO," or even "YES " or " YES" (note the extra space) the computer will consider this as not matching "YES".

Programmers often ask program users to type in YES or NO responses, but they do not really care if the program user can spell. The only thing that concerns them is the first letter, the Y or the N, that indicates the user's intent. In Microsoft BASIC the programmer can get around the problem of the user's input by using the MID\$ function.

```
INPUT A$
IF MID$(A$,1,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 100
```

The first number indicates what character the

computer is going to start with. Here the computer is to start with the first character. The second number indicates how many characters over the computer is going to look at. Here the computer is to look at just one character. In the above statement, no matter what the user types in, if the first character is a Y, the program will go to line 100.

Atari BASIC works a little differently. MID\$ is not used. Instead, the same operation is done like this:

```
INPUT A$
IF A$(1,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 100
```

The first number here represents the first character to be looked at, but the second number does not indicate the number of characters. Instead, it is the

### ... some of the fundamentals of string logic.

position of the last character to be looked at. Since the first and the last character are both 1, the computer will only look at one character.

The MID\$ function can be used to find strings inside a larger string. For example, we can store a list of three-letter words in a string variable (rather than using DATA statements):

```
A$="DOG CAT RAT SAT GET KIN FIN SUN RUN"
```

MID\$(A\$,9,3) will give us the three-letter word starting with the 9th character, which is the word RAT. (Spaces count as characters).

We can now set up a FOR-NEXT loop that will print all of the three-letter words in the string:

```
10 DIM A$(40)
20 A$ = "DOG CAT RAT SAT GET KIN
    FUN SUN RUN"
30 FOR W = 1 TO 33 STEP 4
40 PRINT MID$(A$,W,3)
41 REM          ATARI VERSION
    -- 40 PRINT A$(W,W+2)
50 NEXT W
```

When the loop starts, W equals one and the equivalent of MID\$(A\$,1,3) is printed. Next, W is made equal to five and the equivalent of MID\$(A\$,5,3), the word CAT, is printed.

We can change the above program to work for any length string stored in A\$ by using the LEN function. LEN(A\$) gives us the number of characters in A\$. The following will count to the end of A\$, no matter what its length:

```
30 FOR W = 1 TO LEN(A$)-2 STEP 2
```

The minus 2 allows for the last two letters in the three-letter word.

In the following example, we will take the process one step further. We will ask the program





## THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

**APPLE**  
48K — w/disk

**ATARI**  
48K — w/disk

**PET**  
32K — w/disk

**TRS-80**  
48 — w/disk

## SPACE GAMES — Climb aboard the Starship Herman



**GALACTIC QUEST** — Warp through the 64 solar systems in Hires graphics with Crystalsonics sound. Fire lasers and rifter pods as you battle the Vegans in real time simulation. In Galactic Quest we have attempted to combine the best elements of a Star Trek type game with one similar to Space Trader. What is Skishi and where is the Pleasure Planet? In some systems, lurking behind swarms of asteroids, are Space Pirates who will gut your ship and leave you a derelict in space. To win Galactic Quest you must be shrewd a business man as well as a top notch warrior. \$29.95

**LASAR WARS** — Attacking aliens in 3D. Thousands of approach simulations and 10 levels of difficulty. Three kinds of invader craft scored by size and attack mode. An exciting Invaders type game with perspective and sound. For fantasy enthusiasts from 8 to 80. \$29.95

**SANDS OF MARS** — You embark on the Maiden Voyage of the Starship Herman. This game takes up almost 200K and uses 2 disks. It includes more than 300 Hires screens animated scenarios, a 3 dimensional maze, and a Martian labyrinth drawn entirely with hexagons. The takeoff and landing sequences are paddle or joystick controlled for the Apple and Atari and the game has 5 full scenarios. Once you land on Mars, you wander through fields of Sasquati and Degwat. Beware of the Vishu and the Lizardmen of Meshim. Seek the wise Mudra and unlock secrets hidden for centuries. Glyphs written on the Martian Sand hold the key to the mystery for which we offer \$100 to the first to solve it. To answer a question we have been asked many times — yes, Sands of Mars attempts to fully utilize the sound and graphics capabilities of the Apple and Atari to their max! \$39.95

## ADVENTURES — Cross the threshold to new worlds.



**HOUSE OF USHER** — Walk the dreaded corridors of the deadly House of Usher. Complete with 40 rooms and hundreds of aggressive monsters and unique treasures. This is not your typical text adventure game but goes far beyond that, with animated monsters and a visual display of each room. We believe this to be the first indoor-outdoor game ever written for a microcomputer game which includes graphics. You may choose to wander through Usher's scenic garden paths or brave the perils of the graveyard and descend into the crypt. Beneath the house there are labyrinths, shrinking rooms, and torture chambers with no doors or windows. Your character may pick up, drop, or use objects, fire arrows, or run frantically for the door when pursued by some loathsome creature. As the old grandfather clock ticks away, you will have until dawn to solve the Usher Mystery and win a real live \$100 prize! \$24.95

**IMPERIAL WALKER** (ATARI 16K) — For you Atari people out there, here's a fantastic game pack of 4 games with revolutionary new graphics routine and Crystalsonics. As Luke Skywalker you have taken control of an All Terrain Armored Transport and with your lasers are fending off the Imperial attack forces. Written especially for Atari by Mike Potter. The game pack also includes Laser Nim, Auto Race, and Gunfight. Will run on Atari 400 or 800 with disc and Joysticks. \$29.95

**FANTASYLAND 2041** (Coming June 1) — Step with us through the Crystal door into the world of tomorrow's fantasy. In the great Outback of Australia in the year of 2041, will be built the greatest Adventureland of all time. Through your computer, you can experience six separate worlds of fantasy. These programs will take up more than 500,000 bytes of memory and fill 6 disks. Many of the options may be played by up to six players and in many cases against the computer itself. \$59.95

## WAR GAMES



**WORLD WAR III** — This is a three scenario war game in Hires graphics with sound. It is not merely the conversion of a board game to computer, nor are your pieces represented by lifeless text characters. It may be played by two persons and takes about 8 hours to complete. The rules are simple enough that you won't have to spend several days reading your manual before you can play. It contains 2 world maps and a fairly detailed map of the Iran-Iraq battle field. All scoring, animation, and positions are handled by the computer — no separate tablets to fool with. Moves are input by both players in series of 3 and when the space bar is pressed the battle becomes animated. A must see to believe . . . \$29.95

**WATERLOO** (Coming July 1) — A war game with graphics very similar to World War III. We have attempted to make this as detailed as possible, down to what each individual is wearing, his line of sight, and the number of bullets he has fired. It will occupy two disks and may be saved over a period of weeks. We will be publishing more information on this in BYTE MAGAZINE in July. \$49.95

Order line open 24 hrs / day (408) 683-0696



We accept VISA & Mastercharge



[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



user to type in a string of words, and we will look for one word from that string.

```

10 DIM A$(40)
20 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE IN A SENTENCE."
25 PRINT : PRINT
26 INPUT A$
27 PRINT
30 FOR W = 1 TO LEN (A$) - 2
40 IF MID$(A$,W,3) = "THE" THEN
    PRINT "YOU USED THE WORD 'THE'": END
41 REM          ATARI VERSION USES A$(W,W+2)="THE"
50 NEXT W
60 PRINT "YOU DID NOT USE THE WORD 'THE'."

```

In the above program, the computer looks at every three-letter group starting with the first character, and moving over 1 on each count of W. If THE is found, the program will print the appropriate message and stop the program. If not, the loop continues. Now for our final example. The next two programs illustrate a conversational technique whereby the computer user is asked a question, and the computer analyzes the answer for certain key words.

```

1 REM APPLE VERSION
2 DIM A$(40)
5 DATA BAD, LOUSY, AWFUL, TERRIBLE, NOT GOOD, NOT TOO GOOD, NOT VERY GOOD, NOT WELL
20 TEXT : HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN
25 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
26 PRINT "HOW ARE YOU TODAY?"
27 INPUT A$
30 FOR V = 1 TO 8
40 READ B$
50 FOR C = 1 TO LEN (A$) - LEN (B$) + 1
60 IF B$ = MID$(A$,C, LEN (B$)) THEN 100
70 NEXT C
80 NEXT V
90 PRINT : PRINT "I'M GLAD.": END
100 PRINT : PRINT "THAT'S TOO BAD...": END

```

```

1 REM ATARI VERSION
2 DIM A$(40), B$(20)
5 DATA BAD, LOUSY, AWFUL, TERRIBLE, NOT TOO GOOD, NOT GOOD, NOT VERY GOOD, NOT WELL
20 GRAPHICS 0
25 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
26 PRINT "HOW ARE YOU TODAY?"
27 INPUT A$
30 FOR U=1 TO 8
40 READ B$
50 FOR C=1 TO LEN(A$)-LEN(B$)+1
55 IF LEN(A$)-LEN(B$)<0 THEN 80
60 IF B$=A$(C,C+LEN(B$)-1) THEN 100
70 NEXT C
80 NEXT U
90 PRINT : PRINT "I'M GLAD.": END
100 PRINT : PRINT "THAT'S TOO BAD...": END

```

Lines 30 to 80 establish a nested loop. On each turn of the outer loop, a key word or phrase is read into B\$ from a DATA line. The inner loop then tries to find the key word in the string typed into A\$ by the program user.

Line 50 sets the number of turns of the inner loop equal to the length of the string typed in by

### There are certain problems inherent in these types of programs.

the user, minus the length of the key word. This will allow the computer to try every group of letters in the string that could possibly match the key word.

In line 60 LEN(B\$) replaces a constant in the MID\$ statement because different key words of different lengths are going to be stored in B\$. If the key word is found in A\$, line 60 sends the program to line 100. If not, the next key word is read into B\$ from DATA and the outer loop turns one more time. If no key words are found, the program ends in line 90.

There are certain problems inherent in this type of program. The first is that all possible key words must be accounted for or the program messages will not be appropriate. In our example, if the program user typed in I FEEL BLAH, the program would not recognize BLAH as a key word. Another possibility is that the program might misinterpret another word as a key word. For example, I FEEL AWFULLY GOOD is interpreted in the negative since the word AWFUL is imbedded in the string. However, even with its limitations, this sort of programming is both interesting to write and fun to use.

©



# PETTERM<sup>TM</sup>

## Terminal Program



**Intelligent Communication**

**Uploads and Downloads**

**In Machine Language**

Use your PET as an intelligent terminal. Access timeshare systems and networks such as the Source or Telenet. This is an interrupt driven system with buffered input/output. Unlike dumb terminals, the PET can do other tasks instead of having to wait for incoming data. This flexibility allows many advanced features.

These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, auto-repeat, shift lock, output to IEEE printer and much more. Delivered on cassette or disk. Also, available for Commodore 8010 modem or Livermore Star 488 modem.

PETTERM I All features above	\$ 80.00
PETTERM II All features of I, plus local text editor with down-loading capability	90.00
PETTERM III All features of II, plus 80 132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns	100.00

# FORTH

## A Programming Revolution

**FORTH** Interactive high level compiler and operating system 5-10 times faster than PET BASIC. High level block structured language. This is a true fig-FORTH implementation for 16 and 32K PETs.

fig-FORTH, with editor, assembler	\$50.00
with floating point and strings	\$60.00
with floating point, strings, macro-assembler	\$70.00
cassette and disk interface available.	

**DEALERS INQUIRE**

===== F S S =====  
software for small computers

1903 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78705

1-512-477-2207

Source: TCE995

P.O. Box 8403  
Austin, Texas  
78712







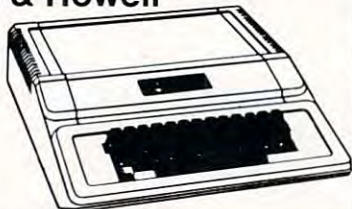
## THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

### We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Super FORTH 48K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser for PET, Apple, or Zenith	24.50
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Graphics Cookbook for Apple	9.90
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

### PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

**Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79**  
EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

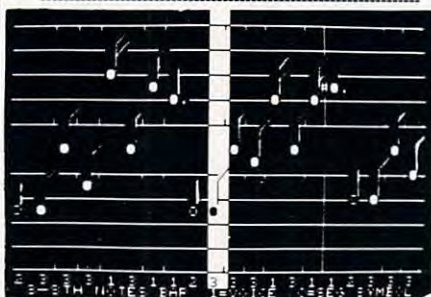
**WORDCRAFT 80 Word Processor-CBM \$300**  
Extremely comprehensive word processing package for 8032. Allows you to view full 117 character line on screen by using "window" approach. Supports all major printers.

**Dow Jones Portfolio Management System \$120**  
Online access to quotes and data for 6000 stocks from Barrons, WSJ, and Dow Jones News Service. Maintains portfolio accounting including tax records.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	9.90	50/9.45	100/8.90	
TMS 2532 EPROM			20.00	
4116-200 ns RAM			8 for 24.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket			\$2.00	

### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.  
C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00  
C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00  
All other lengths available. Write for price list.



**4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET**  
The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90

### Legal Time Accounting \$500

Allows automatic processing of matters by client, lawyer, and activity. Provides reports on client data, aging analysis, activity revenue, and productivity. Interfaces with Wordcraft 80.

### EBS Business System for CBM \$600

Provides extremely comprehensive integrated inventory and accounts receivable package including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, deposit slips, and 17 reports.

### FORTH for PET/CBM or Apple \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.



commodore



### CBM-PET SPECIALS

**FREE** Up to \$375 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1495	295
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 950,000 bytes	1795	375
4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	995	170
4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	1295	260
8096 96K - 80 Column CRT		
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295	260
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	140
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
VIC Personal Computer	300	25

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

### \*\*\* EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS \*\*\*

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	335
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM	270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services 88

### MIPLLOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

**SPECIAL \$1195**



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

## SPECIALS

### EPSON MX-80 Printer

### EPSON MX-70 Printer

STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1445
Centronics 737 Printer	725
NEC Spinwriter	2500
Diablo 630 Daisy Wheel	2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	135
<b>ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS</b>	
Z19 Video Terminal (factory assem.)	729
Z89 with 48K (factory assem.)	2150

SYM-1	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Syntek Video Board	349
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, A/M	320

## DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45

### WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15



## ATARI 800

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

**A P Products 15% OFF**  
**A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF**



### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

commodore.ca



## NEW— LOW COST DISK FOR PET CBM



PEDISK II from cgrs MICROTCH is a new floppy disk controller board for the Commodore PET/CBM (tm) computer. PEDISK II contains control ROM and all logic required to read, write, and control up to two standard floppy disk drives (either 5.25" or 8"). The PEDISK II controller mounts inside the PET and occupies previously unused memory space. The circuit board plugs into an existing ROM socket in your machine, and is connected by cable to an external disk drive.

A complete disk system includes the PEDISK II Controller, Disk Operating System software, connecting cable, and an external disk drive set. Simply plug in the controller board, and your disk system is ready to run.

The PEDISK II system offers speed, reliability, and IBM compatibility.

### Complete System prices with DOS and cable:

5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	\$560
5.25" 80 track, 1 drive, 286K	690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	995

### Individual Component Prices:

PEDISK II Controller Card	\$229
DOS for PEDISK II	75
Cable assembly for 2 drives	35

### CBM SOFTWARE

Legal Time Accounting Package	
Medical Accounting Package	
Complete General Accounting Package	
Comprehensive Investment Analysis Package	
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	\$135
Personal Tax Calculator	65
Tax Preparation System	445
Information Retrieval and Management Aid	400
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	325
Pascal Development Package	295
Assembler Development Package	99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	30

<b>SOFTPACK-1</b> from Competitive Software	25
16 games and utilities for PET	

<b>MICROREVERSI</b> for PET by Michael Riley	10
Super Machine Language Version of Othello	

<b>TUNNEL VISION/KAT &amp; MOUSE</b> by Michael Riley	10
Two excellent machine language maze programs.	

### PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Microchess	17.00
Checker King	17.00
Gammon Gambler	17.00
Time Trek	13.45
Bridge Partner	13.45

### HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP: Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

<b>JUKEBOX SERIES FOR PET</b> by L.C. Cargile	
Excellent 4 part harmony music—write for list	

Automated Simulations (EPYX) Fantasy Games

## PAPER-MATE 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for \$29.00 by Michael Riley. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16k or 32K PETs, all printers, and disk or tape drives. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro III, plus many additional features.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text Block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate works on 16K or 32K PETs with any ROM, cassette or disk, and CBM or non-CBM printers. An 8K version is in the planning.

To order Paper-Mate, specify machine and ROM type.

On Tape (with manual):	\$40.00
On Disk (with manual):	\$42.00
Manual Separate:	\$ 1.00

### KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions • Machine Language Pascal Source Editor • Machine Language P-Code Compiler • P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning) • P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code • Run-time package • Floating point capability • User manual and sample programs • Includes source code editor  
Specify ROM version (16K minimum), disk or tape.

### EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker. Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics.

Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

### SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICs, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.



For CBM/PET Computers

Flex File is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base as well as print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

### RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record from a specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key field. Field lengths can vary from record to record provided the sum of the fields does not exceed the size of the record. This allows maximum packing of information. The file can be sorted by any field. Any field can be specified as a key field at any time. Sequential files from other programs can be converted to random files, and random can be converted to sequential. Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields can be changed at any time.

### Self Calculating DATA BASE

### REPORT WRITER

### MAILING LIST

### MAILING LABELS

When record size is 127 characters (typical for mailing list), each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with the 8050 drive). Labels can be printed any number of labels across, and in any column position. Any number of fields can be printed on a label in any order, and two or three fields can be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

### REPORT WRITER

The contents of any field can be placed in any column. Numerics can be decimal point justified and rounded to any accuracy. Any column can be defined as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions may include +, -, x, /, %, and various log and trig functions. Results of operations such as running total may be passed from row to row. At the end of the report a total and/or average can be calculated for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

Flex File was developed by Michael Riley.

Flex File System \$60

Specify machine size (32K recommended) and ROM type for both disk and computer.

## Good things coming!

CBM Micro Mainframe	
CMB 8096	
CBM Single Disk Drive	
<b>EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE</b>	
ROM Rabbit	42.50
Cassette Rabbit	25.50
Macro Assembler and Text Editor	42.50
MAE Macro Assembler and Editor	144.00
TRAP 65	130.00

## SAVE ENERGY with Commodore Programmable Thermostat

Installs easily in place of your existing unit to save up to 30% on your heating/cooling bills.

Introductory SPECIAL \$114

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

**A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG  
Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

www.commodore.ca



# The Practical Aspects Of Assembly Language Programming

Bruce D. Carlbrey  
Raleigh, NC

## Part I: Using Flags

It starts with a vague sense of dissatisfaction with the limitations of BASIC. Then you feel a twinge of jealousy towards that mysterious cult of software Gurus who seem to use black magic to exhort their machines to run devilishly fast and speak in strange tongues to devices like PIAs and UARTS. Before you know it you're TAKING THE PLUNGE (**COMPUTE!**, March, 1981), and after struggling down a river of addressing modes and across a sea of opcodes, you know you've passed the initiation rites and can call yourself an Assembly Language Programmer. But perhaps you still feel like something of a novice programmer when it comes to assembly language. If you know assembly language, but don't feel confident that your machine language routines are the best that they can be, this series of articles may help. Even if you are an "expert" assembly language programmer, you may find a useful technique or two presented. Or, you may know of better techniques, in which case I encourage you to write them up and send them in to **COMPUTE!**, so we can all benefit.

I'm going to cover a number of loosely-related topics in detail, putting emphasis on program efficiency. After all, it is almost axiomatic that if you are programming in assembly language at all, you are doing it either to improve execution speed or to reduce program size, or both. The rest of this article assumes that you have a basic working knowledge of 6502 assembly language. The first installment discusses the deceptively simple topic of flags.

## Representing Flags

Flags are familiar to any experienced programmer. A flag is a variable which can have only two possible states: TRUE or FALSE. It can be represented by a single bit in memory, but for ease of manipulation by a program, a whole byte is usually used.

Since flags are so simple in concept, you may be surprised to know that many programmers use flags quite inefficiently. To demonstrate what I mean, first consider the example program in Listing 1. This subroutine, usually called a keyboard driver, reads one character from an ASCII-encoded keyboard. The keyboard is assumed to be connected to a parallel I/O port such as is found in a 6820, 6522, 6530, 6532, or similar device. The seven data lines from the keyboard are tied to bits 0 through 6, and a negative-going strobe is connected to bit 7 of the port. When bit 7 of the port becomes zero, the ASCII code for the key which is depressed can be read on the remaining 7 bits. Notice that the strobe is connected to bit 7 because bit 7 is always zero in the ASCII code anyway, and because we can test it easily using BMI or BPL instructions, since bit 7 is the sign bit in a word.

Now suppose that you discover that your Monitor program will accept only uppercase alphabetic letters for commands, but your keyboard only delivers lower case letters unless you hold down SHIFT. What can you do about this nuisance if you don't have an ALPHA LOCK key? You

---

**Properly used, flags  
can greatly simplify and  
improve your programming.**

---

could go to the parts box and build a circuit to modify your keyboard, or you can take the software approach and simply add some code to your driver to "fold" all lower-case alphabetic characters (\$61 through \$7A in the ASCII table) to their uppercase equivalents, as shown below:

---

```
FOLD    CMP    #$7B    ;LOWER CASE "Z" + 1
        BCS    FOLD1   ;BRANCH IF NOT LOWER CASE ALPHA
        CMP    #$61    ;LOWER CASE A
        BCC    FOLD1   ;BRANCH IF NOT LOWER CASE ALPHA
        SBC    #$20    ;ELSE FOLD LOWER TO UPPER CASE
                        ALPHA
FOLD1    ...
```

---

This code can simply be inserted at the end of the keyboard driver, just before the RTS. The trouble is, your driver will now *always* return upper case alphabetic characters. This may be desirable for entering commands to the Monitor, but when you're in the Editor you may want to be able to input lower case. The solution? You need an "Alpha-Lock Enable" flag to tell the driver whether to allow lower case or not. You can start by allocating space for your flag:

---

```
ALFALK  .BYTE  0    ;ALPHA LOCK FLAG FOR
                    KEYBOARD DRIVER
```

---

Now how do you use it? The natural choice is to set



# Shortcuts to more Commodore capability

**4 amazing new devices to make your Commodore friendlier, faster and more productive than ever**

If you have a Commodore computer, life at the keyboard just got easier, thanks to four new products from Kansas City Computers, Inc.

## THE SILENT SWITCH

If you use a switching device on your ROM based software, you may have experienced —select line transient problems.

Introducing our **Triple Flip** firmware. It's a remarkably simple switch that can be electronically *mechanically* switched. With the external switch running to internal switching, there are no address lines outside the computer. That nips select line transient problems right at the source.

**Triple Flip** lets you place three individual ROMs in a single ROM socket. A single switch can control up to seven **Triple Flips**. That gives you 21 ROM capability.

Versatile? **Triple Flip** is one-socket ROM selectable for Commodore computers 2716, 2532 and 2732. It also fits Pet 2001B, N and later models.

And like all KCCI products, it's backed by our full guarantee and 90-day warranty.

Don't change chips everytime you switch to another program. And don't risk select line transient problems. Put **Triple Flip** to work for you for just \$39.95.

## 30 NEW COMMANDS

Until now, you've had to punch the keys 24 times or more to put some commands into action. Commands like transferring programs to disk or paper, or appending program modules.

Order our **UtiliRom** and start using your computer's memory instead of your own. **UtiliRom** includes an enhanced DOS universal wedge that lets you make most of your present commands in two keystrokes. Imagine having all this at your command:

- Wild card directory (DOS)
- Rename a file (DOS)
- Wild card file scratch (DOS)
- Copy files on disk (DOS)
- Reset disk system (DOS)
- Initialize 2000 series drives (DOS)
- Check error channel (DOS)
- New a disk (DOS)
- Validate a disk (DOS)
- Scroll down
- System cold start
- One key command to load a program (DOS)
- Send program listing to printer (with\* or without\* form feed at end)
- Send screen contents to printer (normal mode\* or squeezed\*)
- Send screen contents to disk file by any name\*
- Disk program append\*
- Repeat key function\*

- Kill to turn off repeat\*
- Escape to turn off ROM\*
- Convert hex to decimal or
- Convert decimal to hex (with error detection)
- Fast jump to monitor
- Fast shift to upper or lower case
- Fast jump to cold start
- One key command to save a program
- Beep (programmable)\*

\*Asterisk indicates routines which can be called in basic as subroutines for increased computer power.

**Warning!** Extensive testing has proven that even casual users of **UtiliRom** become hooked on its efficiency and speed. Serious programmers and custom software designers appreciate the fact that routines are included for fast disk I/O — up to 3 times faster than the system routines. In addition, **UtiliRom** can help protect software designs from theft.

**UtiliRom** firmware is available for any socket on any Commodore system (including the Address 9000). When used with **Chipmate** firmware (below), you can use **UtiliRom** in the same socket simultaneously with one other 2K ROM such as **Toolkit**™.

Order **UtiliRom** now at just \$49.95.

Order **Chipmate** firmware with **UtiliRom** for same socket simultaneous use with most other 2K ROMs. **Chipmate** with **UtiliRom** is only \$61.90. **Chipmate** alone is \$14.95.

## COMPUTERIZED SCRATCH PAD

Dream up anything you want and put it on your screen. Punch a couple of keys and put it on disk in less than two seconds. Retrieve it anytime, almost as fast as you can visualize it. Hit two more keys and it's generated on your printer in page-perfect format.

You're not dreaming. You're using **Screen Pro** software, the new disk based system that adds exciting new powers to your computer — and a faster response than ever before.

From compiling grocery lists to editing cat-

alogs, from diagramming football plays to animating them, **Screen Pro** makes text and diagram work incredibly simple.

**Screen Pro's** entire 2000 character screen is displayed in a fraction of a second. You can easily place this subroutine into any software you write, for quick access later. In fact, an eight line program gives you access to any one of 10,000 pages of information — all within four screens!

Clear, understandable documentation shows you how to tailor **Screen Pro** to your exact needs. And it opens your eyes to uses limited only by your imagination — for only \$39.95.

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

All four products come to you with complete, easy-to-follow documentation. Installation instructions that are a snap. Plus step-by-step examples that walk you through the process.

You get more than documentation with your KCCI order. You get dependability. Dependability backed by our Money Back Guarantee. Plus our full 90-day Service Warranty (that's three times as long as most of our competitors' warranties).

Start investing less time in your computer — and start getting more out of it. Fill out and mail this coupon with your check today.

Or see your local Commodore dealer.

Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICS Inc.  
\*Commodore Business Machines



Kansas City Computers, Inc.  
5214 Blue Ridge Boulevard  
Kansas City, Missouri 64133 • Phone 816/356-6502

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer make \_\_\_\_\_ Model \_\_\_\_\_  
Disk system make \_\_\_\_\_ Model \_\_\_\_\_

YES! Please send me these shortcuts for more computer capability. My check is enclosed.

<input type="checkbox"/> TRIPLE FLIP	\$39.95	<input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITHOUT UTILIROM	\$14.95
<input type="checkbox"/> UTILIROM	\$49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> SCREEN PRO	\$39.95
<input type="checkbox"/> CHIPMATE WITH UTILIROM	\$61.90	<input type="checkbox"/> TOTAL ORDER	

(Add \$1.50 shipping & insurance for U.S. orders. Add \$3.10 shipping for foreign orders — payment must be in U.S. funds. In Missouri, add 4% sales tax.)

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



**EAST COAST**

ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
12 Meeting St.  
Cumberland, RI 02864  
**1-800-556-7586**  
1-401-722-1027

**WEST COAST**

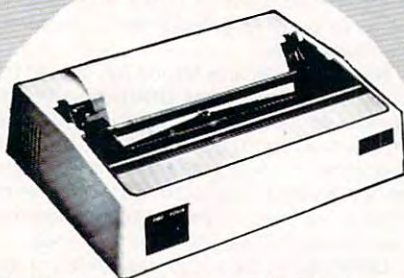
ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
**1-800-235-3581**  
1-805-499-3678  
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

**SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!**

**ATARI 800 32K + OKIDATA MICROLINE-80  
INCLUDING ATARI INTERFACE + CABLE**



+



(READY TO GO)

**= \$1329**(EPSON MX-80  
+ \$100)

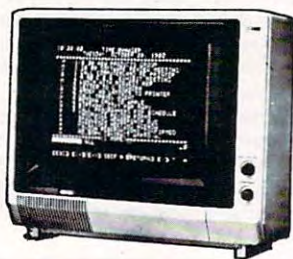
**ADD AN ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE**

+

**= \$1759**

**THEN ADD A  
LEEDEX/AMDEK 13" COLOR MONITOR**

+

**= \$2099**

**COMPLETE SYSTEM  
FOR \$2099 !!!**

**EAST COAST / WEST COAST**

**ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**



**EAST COAST**

ΩMEGA Sales Co.

12 Meeting St.

Cumberland, RI 02864

**1-800-556-7586**

1-401-722-1027

**WEST COAST**

ΩMEGA Sales Co.

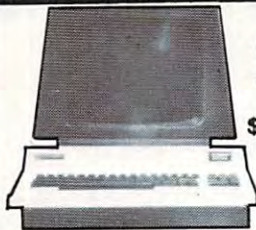
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102

Newbury Park, CA 91320

**1-800-235-3581**

1-805-499-3678

CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

CBM  
8032

\$1475



DIABLO 630  
\$2099Tractor option  
\$245NEC 12"  
MONITOR  
\$229EPSON  
MX-80

\$479

**EPSON MX-70  
PRINTER  
\$349**All prices subject  
to change w/o notice

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$3195
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER	\$2595
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER	\$2595
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 399
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$ 799
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1189
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 435
BASE II PRINTER	\$ 599
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ANADIX DP-9500	\$1295
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 669
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 959
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1475
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1449
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1090
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1090
CBM 4022	\$ 679
CBM VIC-20	\$ 289
CBM C2N	\$ 85
RADIO SHACK II 64K	\$3245
RADIO SHACK III 16K	\$ 839
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 349
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for ATARI	\$99.95
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 165
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$ 619
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$ 139
or both together	\$ 749
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
(Call for price list of ATARI software)	

- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- WE ACCEPT C.O.D.'S
- ALL EQUIPMENT FACTORY FRESH W/ MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
- STOCK SHIPMENTS USUALLY SAME DAY OR NEXT DAY
- NO HIDDEN CHARGES - WE LIVE BY OUR PUBLISHED PRICES

 **EAST COAST / WEST COAST**   
**ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**



the flag to 1 if it's true and 0 if it's false. The complete driver routine using this method is shown in Listing 2.

This routine is satisfactory (because it works!), but it can be substantially improved. Notice that you had to temporarily save the returned character on the stack while you tested the Alpha-lock flag.

Next time I'll show a substantial improvement and more ways to improve efficiency.

See the introductory issue of  
**Home and Educational Computing!**  
in this issue of **COMPUTE!**

Now  
You Can  
Subscribe to  
**COMPUTE!**

By Calling

**TOLL-FREE**  
**800-227-1617, Ext. 401**

In California Call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401

MasterCard/MISA accepted  
Operators Standing By  
24 Hours 7 Days A Week

**This is an order line only.**

Subscribers with questions  
about their subscription  
should call 919-274-9809

## NEED MORE MEMORY?

### 32K BYTE DYNAMIC RAM+ROM EXPANSION BOARD

#### Expand Your 4K/8K PET/SYM/KIM/AIM-65 to 32K

- Easily connected to your computer via the expansion connector.
- Build huge and complex programs!
- Need 64K of RAM? Buy two boards, on board configuration circuitry will allow you to expand to 64K easily!
- New dynamic RAM technology brings you more memory in less space and at a lower cost!
- Ram chips are upgrade compatible with the new 64K RAM chips for future expansion!
- Operates on +5 volts only, supplied from your computer power supply, no on board generators to go bad.
- Requires A LOT less power than static RAM!
- Has full invisible refresh operation, does not interfere with processor operation.
- Fully buffered DATA BUSS.
- 5 on board sockets for 2716/2732 (2K/4K) type EPROMS, addressable anywhere.
- Great for designing a two board computer system.
- Other specifications:

Disable any 4K block of RAM for I/O, place RAM above or below 8000 HEX, KIM-4 BUSS COMPATIBLE FOR CARD RACKS. Adapter cables available for non rack use.

• All these features on a 6 x 4.5" board!

ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS — GUARANTEED FOR 6 MONTHS

PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF RETURNED  
UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS

List Price — **\$289.88**

Introductory Price — **\$269.88**



Include \$2.00 for S&H — Allow 4 weeks for delivery

Full informative documentation included with all our products  
C.O.D. Orders Accepted (702) 361-6331 Mail Order Only.

**PROTRONICS**  
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

1516 E. Tropicana, Suite 7A815  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

# APPLE & PET

## MAE

The Most Powerful Disk-Based  
Macro Assembler/Text Editor  
Available at ANY Price

Now includes the Simplified Text Processor (STP)

For 32K PET, disk 3.0 or 4.0 ROMs or 8032 (specify) — OR — 48K APPLE II or APPLE II+ and DISK II

#### MAE FEATURES

- Control Files for Assembling Multiple named source files from disk
- Sorted Symbol table — Up to 31 chars./label
- 27 Commands, 26 Pseudo-ops, 39 Error Codes
- Macros, Conditional Assembly, and a new feature we developed called Interactive Assembly
- Relocatable Object Code
- String search and replace, move, copy, automatic line numbering, etc.

#### STP FEATURES

- 17 text processing macros
- Right and left justification
- Variable page lengths and widths
- Document size limited only by disk capacity
- Software lower case provision for APPLE II without lower case modification

#### ALSO INCLUDED

- Relocating Loader
- Sweet 16 macro library for APPLE and PET
- Machine Language macro library
- Sample files for Assembly and text processing
- Separate manuals for both APPLE and PET

#### PRICE

- MAE, STP, Relocating Loader, Library files, 50 page manual, diskette — \$169.95

SEND FOR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET

MasterCard

VISA®

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE  
3239 LINDA DRIVE  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. 27106

(919) 924-2889

(919) 748-8446



LISTING 1: SIMPLE KEYBOARD DRIVER ROUTINE

```

;
;      SUBROUTINE INCH: KEYBOARD DRIVER FOR ASCII-ENCODED
;      KEYBOARD WITH PARALLEL INTERFACE.
;
;      ADDRESSES SHOWN ARE FOR 6530 ON KIM-1 COMPUTER.
;      KEYBOARD DATA LINES TO PORT A BITS 0 TO 6,
;      NEGATIVE GOING STROBE TO BIT 7.
;
;      ON ENTRY: NO ARGUMENTS.
;      ON RETURN: REGISTER A = ASCII CODE FOR KEY PRESSED;
;      X AND Y PRESERVED.
;
1700      PAD      =      $1700      ;KIM PORT A DATA REGISTER ON 6530
1701      PADD     =      $1701      ;KIM PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
;
0000      ;          *=      $1780      ;**PROGRAM ORIGIN**
;
1780 A900      INCH   LDA      #$00
1782 8D0117      STA      PADD      ;SET PORT DIRECTION = INPUTS
1785 AD0017      INCH1  LDA      PAD      ;TEST PORT
1788 30FB        BMI      INCH1      ;WAIT FOR STROBE PULSE
178A 2C0017      INCH2  BIT      PAD
178D 10FB        BPL      INCH2      ;WAIT FOR END-OF-STROBE
178F 60          RTS
;
0000      .END
NO ERROR LINES

```

LISTING 2: KEYBOARD DRIVER WITH ALPHA LOCK FLAG  
USING 0 = FALSE AND NON-0 = TRUE

```

;
;      SUBROUTINE INCH: KEYBOARD DRIVER FOR ASCII-ENCODED
;      KEYBOARD WITH PARALLEL INTERFACE.
;
;      ADDRESSES SHOWN ARE FOR 6530 ON KIM-1 COMPUTER.
;      KEYBOARD DATA LINES TO PORT A BITS 0 TO 6,
;      NEGATIVE-GOING STROBE TO BIT 7.
;
;      ON ENTRY: IF ALFALK IS NON-0, THEN ALL LOWERCASE LETTERS WILL
;      BE RETURNED AS THE EQUIVALENT UPPERCASE ALPHA.
;      ON RETURN: REGISTER A = ASCII CODE FOR KEY PRESSED;
;      X AND Y PRESERVED.
;
1700      PAD      =      $1700      ;KIM PORT A DATA REGISTER ON 6530
1701      PADD     =      $1701      ;KIM PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
;
0000      ;          *=      $1780      ;PROGRAM ORIGIN
;
1780 A900      INCH   LDA      #$00
1782 8D0117      STA      PADD      ;SET PORT DIRECTION = INPUTS
1785 AD0017      INCH1  LDA      PAD      ;TEST PORT
1788 30FB        BMI      INCH1      ;WAIT FOR STROBE PULSE
178A 2C0017      INCH2  BIT      PAD
178D 10FB        BPL      INCH2      ;WAIT FOR END OF STROBE

```



**80/40 COLUMN SPACE INVADERS**

\$29.95

Exactly duplicates the famous arcade game. Enjoy hours of challenging fun. For Commodore Computers with Release 4 of BASIC, either 40 or 80 Column Screens

**COMMODORE VIC SOFTWARE**

Quality Software which incorporates exciting Sound, Color, Graphics and Animation. Show off all of the many facets and capabilities of your computer.

Lunar Lander	Home Finance
Wrap	Math Drill
Breakout	Hangman
Blackjack	Yahtze
Pong	Othello
Slots	Target Moon
Alien Raiders	Shooting Gallery
Bombs Away	Capture

All of the above are priced at \$9.95 or select any three for \$27.50. Please add \$3.00 and specify the DOS release if you wish disk based software.

Send SASE to be included on our mailing list.

Add .50 shipping and handling. Thank You.

**MICRO SPEC LTD**

2905 Ports O'Call Ct. Plano, Tx 75075 (214) 867-1333

**EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE PET, & VIC****M.A.L.A.®**

(Microcomputer Assisted Learning Aids)

Software programs on cassette—elementary levels  
32 programs—4 per month all PETS—**\$48.00**

Pet educational software catalog  
300 programs—**\$2.50**

**COMM\*DATA SYSTEMS**

P.O. BOX 325

MILFORD MI. 48042

(313) 685-0113



Michigan residents add tax

**40 BUSINESS PROGRAMS**

Includes 171 page manual with complete documentation and examples.

COMPLETE \$49 or Manual Only \$18

KDBM-Data Base Manager \$24

Call or write for more details and complete list.

**ABS Software**

P.O. Box 177

Adkins, TX 78101

**CBM/Apple**

Disk or Tape

512-649-1550

Wondering where to find programs for your new

**VIC®**



is your source for VIC programs.

Our Introductory Offer . . .

## THREE CHALLENGING GAMES on cassette

COLOR  
GRAPHICS

- Seawolf
- Bounce Out
- VIC Trap

SOUND

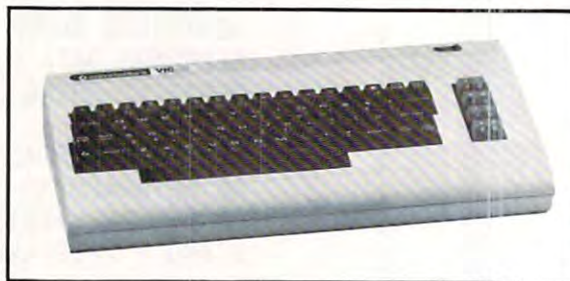
READY TO LOAD...FUN TO PLAY

**\$24.95**

Add \$1.50 for shipping/handling

Calif. residents add Sales Tax

MasterCard and VISA orders accepted



Write or phone for information on our other games, household utility and educational programs for your VIC.

201 San Antonio Circle, #270

Mountain View, CA 94040

(415) 948-9595

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

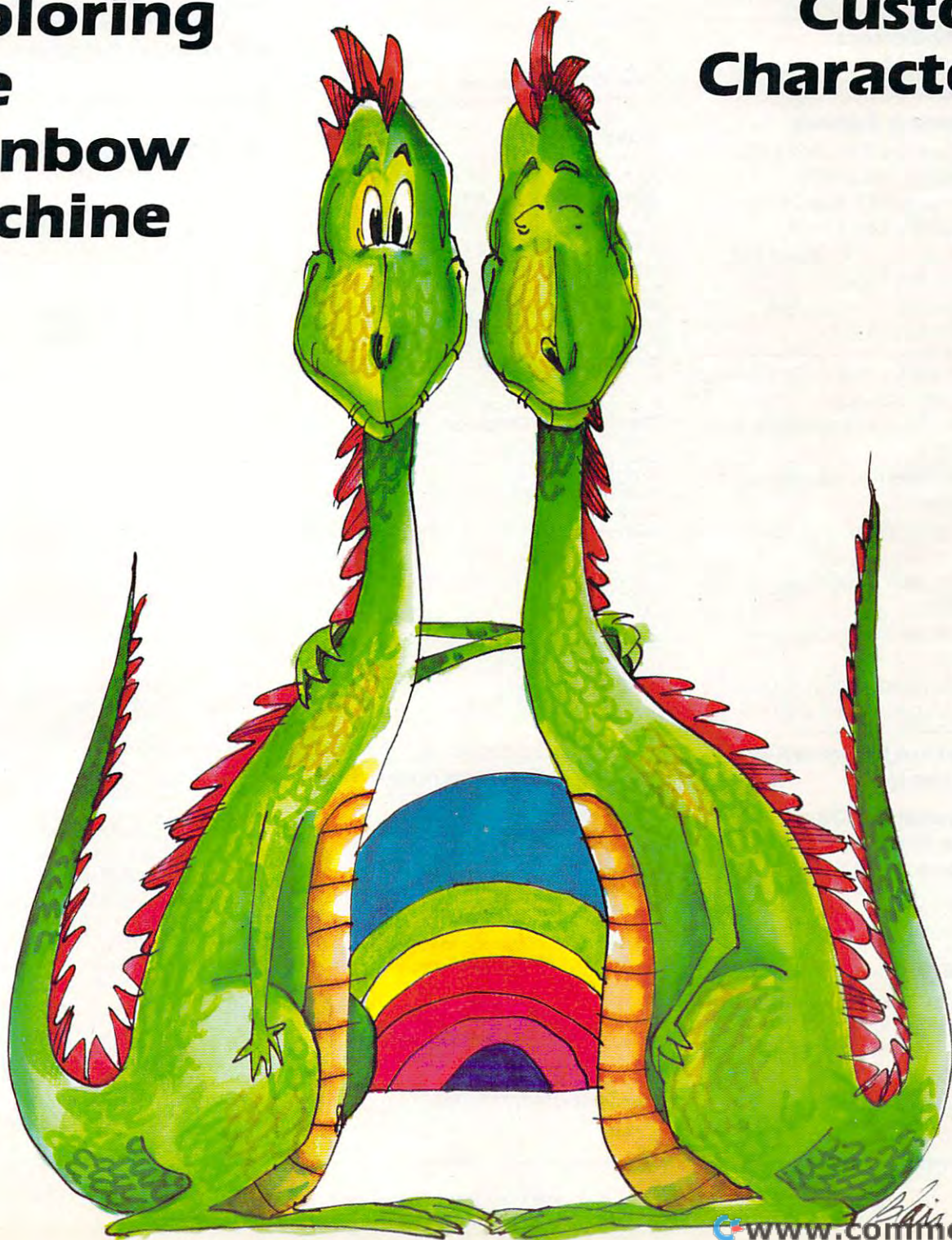


# Home and Educational COMPUTING!™

The Resource Magazine For The **VIC-20™** Computer

**Exploring  
The  
Rainbow  
Machine**

**Custom  
Characters**





Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor  
Kathleen Martinek, Publication  
Assistant  
Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor

### Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada  
Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

### Contributing Editors

Charles Brannon, P.O. Box 6104,  
Greensboro, NC 27405  
Tory Esbensen, P.O. Box 24156  
Minneapolis, MN 55424  
David Thronburg, P.O. Box 1317,  
Los Altos, CA 94022  
Ramon Zamora, 330 Cowper,  
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/  
Production Manager  
Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production  
Assistant  
Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and  
Promotion  
Joretta Klepfer, Manager, North  
American Retail Sales  
Alice Wolfe, Manager, Foreign  
Retail Sales  
Bonnie Valentino, Circulation  
Assistant  
Sonja Whitehead, Office Assistant  
Dai Rees, Shipping Department

### Subscription Information (6 Issue Year):

**HEC Circulation Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 5406**  
**Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**

US: \$10.00

Canada: \$12.00

Europe, Air: \$18.00

Elsewhere, Air: \$24.00

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:  
Micron Distributing  
409 Queen Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5  
(416) 361-0609

### Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico  
**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**  
2560 Via Tejon Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274  
213 378-8361

**Jo Ann Sullivan**

Northern California, Pacific Northwest,  
Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma

**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**

1290 Howard Avenue, #303

Burlingame, CA 94010

In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston

number: 713 731-2605

Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222

**Phoebe Thompson**

If you're in the East, we're represented by **The Gittleman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State

**The Gittleman Company**

Statler Office Building

Suite 582

20 Providence Street

Boston, MA 02110

617 451-0822

**Joan Donahue**

New York City Metro Area,

Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:

Local Numbers:

New York 212-567-6717

Atlanta 404 523-1252

**The Gittleman Company**

Summit Office Centre

7266 Summit Avenue

Fort Washington, PA 19034

215 646-5700

**Doug Johnson**

If you're in the **Midwest, we're represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

**GB & Associates**

P.O. Box 335

Libertyville, IL 60048

312 362-1821

**Gordon Benson**

**Address all advertising materials to:**

**Home and Educational Computing!**

625 Fulton Street

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Mailing address:**

**Home and Educational Computing!**

Post Office Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Telephone: (919) 275-9809**

### Table of Contents

#### The Editor's Notes

..... Robert Lock, 4

#### Exploring the Rainbow Machine

..... Ramon Zamora, George Firedrake, 4

#### VIC As Super Calculator

..... Jim Butterfield, 9

#### Custom Characters

..... David Malmberg, 11

#### The Confusing Quote

..... Charles Brannon, 16

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to Home and Educational Computing! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to Home and Educational Computing!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that Home and Educational Computing! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in Home and Educational Computing!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in Home and Educational Computing! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of author. Home and Educational Computing! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of Home and Educational Computing!.

VIC is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



# The Editor's Notes

Robert Lock

---

**Welcome** to the introductory issue of **Home and Educational Computing!** In these pages you'll find a hint of what's to come in the months ahead. Our concept of a magazine is quite simple: we should be a source of useful, reliable information to users at all levels, from absolute beginner to most advanced. In each issue you'll find information valuable in learning to apply your computer in an ever greater variety of ways.

**You're important** to this magazine as a reader and contributor. We welcome your comments, suggestions, programs and articles. And please let us know what you think of the magazine.

## On With The Notes

If you're already a VIC-20 owner, you may be experiencing some color problems. The units shipped, at least in the US, have experienced some variable amount of RF interference. Two things to try:

1. Reorient your VIC or modulator (as you would a portable TV antenna) to see if relative position improves your color.
2. Inside your VIC is a blue, variable resistor. This can be adjusted to vary color intensity. We strongly discourage this method for the novice, and recommend you ask your dealer for advice on "fine tuning" your color.

Our rumor mill says these problems will be corrected in the version of VIC that's fully FCC approved. These units, scheduled to begin shipment in late July or August, have an improved video circuit and better shielding. A modulator (for connection to your TV) will no longer be standard equipment. It will now cost you an extra \$29.95. And that's the state of the color question at the moment. If your "Rainbow" machine isn't making rainbows, we suggest a heart to heart chat with your dealer. In our opinion Commodore should provide those of you with an "early model color problem" with a *cheerful* upgrade.

## Where's Our Software?

Although Commodore has been expressing proper concern for getting support to all of you outside software vendors, our feedback from the field has been quite the reverse. Several of the established software houses have vented displeasure with the lack of support and information available from VIC headquarters. We'd like to hear from more software vendors, and to also hear from Commodore on plans to truly initiate some support.

## New Products And Reviews

Next issue, we'll start our **New Products** section, bringing you timely information on the latest developments in the world of the VIC-20. You'll also enjoy our **Reviews** section; careful and fair analysis of new products, with the goal of helping you make informed buying decisions.



# Exploring The Rainbow Machine

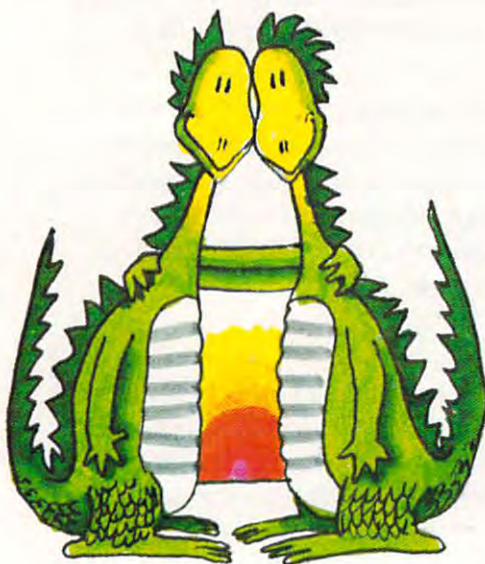
## A Beginner's Guide ... To The VIC (Part I)

Ramon Zamora and George Firedrake  
Palo Alto, CA

### PreRamble

Let's begin with dragons. George and Ramon are two of the many Dragons of Menlo Park. They are friends of Bob Albrecht, known throughout the world, by both kids and adults, as *the Dragon*. (Many people believe that Bob is a real dragon, temporarily disguised as a human, so that we will listen to what he has to say about kids and learning.)

George Firedrake and Bob are old, old friends and claim to have adventured together several thousand years ago. George is often



overheard singing parts of an elaborate dragonsong about their escapades. Together, George and Bob have experienced a dream of an important task to be done. They are to find as many dragonfriends as possible and create dragonstories that help the people of the planet Earth, especially kids, acquire knowledge and mastery of the planet's new technologies.

Ramon appears to be a young dragon. Although he says he is only



a few hundred years old (a span of time that, to a dragon, is hardly any time at all), Ramon is a creator of dragonsongs and dragonstories that reach beyond his years. (Hmmm...perhaps he is older than he looks.)

Recently, Bob and Ramon have been busy establishing a new form of learning environment in the Menlo Park Public Library, called ComputerTown, USA!, and building various dragonlairs about the community.

What does all this dragon stuff have to do with a column about the new VIC computer? Well, dragons are not fond of divulging their larger plans; they like to let events unfold as they may. But, George has let it be known that he feels that the new VIC is an important tool for kids, parents, and teachers to start to use. He claims that the color, sound, and graphics features of the VIC make it, for now, an ideal instrument on which to develop innovative learning materials about how to use personal computers.

Whatever their reasons, the Dragons of Menlo Park are busy writing dragonsongs and dragonstories on the VIC. What you are about to read is part of one of their new adventurous explorations for beginners on the computer they have renamed the *Rainbow Machine*.

— DragonNotes  
(March 1981)

### The Beginning VIC Display

#### WARNING!

These columns are written for beginners, and for newcomers to computing and the Commodore VIC personal computer. If you are a skilled computer user, reading this material may cause any one of a number of strange and unpredictable reactions.

#### WARNING!

What word would you say you use for something that is useful but fun? Why, FUNctional, of course! The new Commodore VIC is a FUNctional computer. The VIC's Color, Sound, and Graphics features are fun to use. The same features play a double role and help you create useful applications for your home, business, or classroom.

As beginners, you will explore the VIC's Color, Sound, and Graphics so that you teach yourself what the VIC can do. The material in these columns can be used by anyone wanting to learn about the VIC. (Anyone means both kids and adults.) You get to work at your own pace. If you like to explore the VIC s-l-o-w-l-y, then do so. If you discover that you already know some parts being discussed then skip ahead. You are in control.

Get ready for your adventures with the VIC. If you wish, find a friend to work with you. Learning about a computer is often more enjoyable (and you sometimes learn more) when done with a friend.

If you have not already done so, unpack your VIC and, following the directions in the VIC user's manual, connect the VIC to your TV set. When the VIC is ready to go ...

#### TURN ON THE VIC

The VIC screen comes to life, in brilliant color. (If the color is not brilliant, perhaps your VIC is con-



nected to a black-and-white TV set.) Look closely at the screen for a few moments. Check to see that the display on your TV appears like this (we assume your VIC is connected to a color TV):

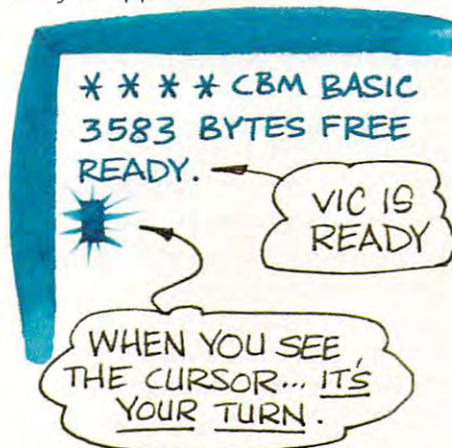
## Get ready for your adventures with the VIC.



The messages that appear when you first turn on the VIC should show up as blue letters on a white screen. Around the Edge of the white central area is a colored border. The border color is cyan. Cyan is a lighter blue that has a greenish hue.

You can ignore the first two message lines. (Hmmm...did the VIC misspell *bites*? No, but more on bytes later.) The READY message is the VIC's way of saying to you that it is ready to do something. You will tell the VIC what to do by typing on the keyboard. In addition to the

READY message, the VIC also displays the blinking rectangle, called the *cursor*, to let you know that it is your turn to type. The position of the cursor on the screen indicates where what you type is likely to appear.



## The Keys To The VIC

The keyboard is your control center for talking to the VIC. Whatever you type is sent to the VIC and, at the

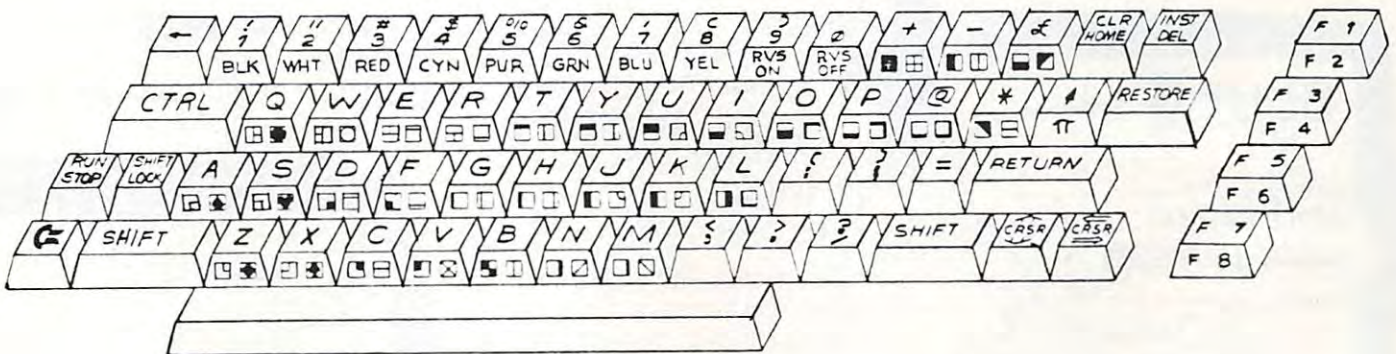
same time, placed on the TV screen so you can verify what you are entering. All the VIC's messages to you are also placed on the screen. Look at the keyboard for a few minutes. The number of keys, all the graphics symbols, and funny words like HOME, CTRL, and CRSR appear everywhere.

The VIC keyboard, however, is a lot like a typewriter in many ways. There are letter keys, number keys, shift keys, and a shift lock key. If you are not a typist, don't worry. Most of what you are going to enter, for a while, only requires a couple of fingers.

Time for your first experiment. Locate the **SHIFT** key on the left side of the keyboard. (Note: There are two **SHIFT** keys on the VIC, one on the left and one on the right, near the bottom corners. Also, there is a **SHIFT LOCK** key.) You want the **SHIFT** key on the left. When you locate that key, hold it down with a finger on your left hand. Now, locate this key:

**CLR HOME**

With the **SHIFT** key held down with your left hand, press the **CLR HOME** key. What happens? Do the messages on the TV disappear? What does the screen look like?



The VIC Keyboard





## How do you tell the VIC what colors to use?

Pressing the **CLR HOME** key while holding down a **SHIFT** key CLeaRs the screen. Get it? The word CLR on the **CLR HOME** key comes from the word CLeaR. So to clear the screen:

Hold down **SHIFT** and press **CLR HOME**

Congratulations! You completed your first communication with the VIC. By pressing the two keys, you told the VIC to do something, namely, clear the screen, and the VIC cheerfully responded. When the screen is clear, the VIC places the blinking cursor in the upper left corner of the display, telling you that it is again your turn to type something.

Type the following (press the keys shown below):

**B** **L** **U** **E**

Your screen should display:



Each letter you typed appeared on the screen. The cursor moved to the right one position each time you pressed a letter key and sits at the end of the word. (Right now, it doesn't matter what word you typed. So, if you accidentally spelled BLUE as BLEW or BLEU or BLIP, you didn't blow it.)

You now have the word BLUE (or some word) in the color blue on the screen. Press the large **RETURN** key and observe the TV display.

The message that the VIC sent to the screen can be interpreted as *I Don't Understand What You Typed*. Anytime you enter something that the VIC does not understand the SYNTAX ERROR message will appear.



Don't worry when you see this message. You have not done anything that will harm the VIC. (In fact, short of standing on your keyboard, you cannot type anything into the

VIC that will cause serious problems.) The message appeared because the VIC can only understand certain words; it has a limited vocabulary. But, more on that issue later. Back to your explorations with the VIC keys.

## The VIC Colors

Typing the word BLUE produced a SYNTAX ERROR. Typing the word for any other color (RED, GREEN, and so forth) would give the same result. How do you tell the VIC what colors to use? Try this experiment:

Hold down **SHIFT** and press **CLR HOME**

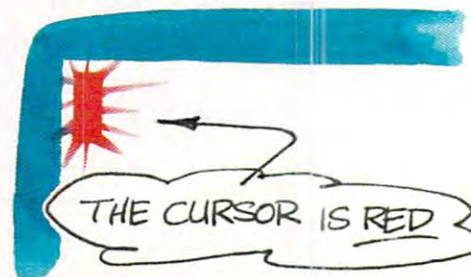
The screen clears and the cursor returns to the top left corner of the display area.



Now, locate the key labeled **CTRL**. Hold down the **CTRL** key and press the key with the number 3 on top.

Hold down **CTRL** and press **3**

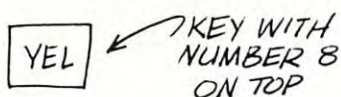
Look closely at the screen. What color is the cursor?





The cursor is now *red*! Look again at the number 3 key; look at the face of the key. Do you see the letters RED on the front? Aha! All the number keys from 1 through 8 have color codes on their faces. Hold down the **CTRL** key and press another color key. Try this:

Hold down **CTRL** and press **YEL**



Is the cursor yellow? Your turn: change the cursor to all the colors indicated. (What happens when you press the **WHT** key? Does the cursor disappear?) Remember: you must hold the **CTRL** key down while you press the color keys.

Holding down the **CTRL** key and pressing these keys gives the following colors

<b>BLK</b>	<b>WHT</b>	<b>RED</b>	<b>CYN</b>
black	white	red	cyan
<b>PUR</b>	<b>GRN</b>	<b>BLU</b>	<b>YEL</b>
purple	green	blue	yellow

Try typing a few words in the various colors. Type RED in red; PURPLE in purple; CYAN in cyan. What about typing WHITE in white? The screen's *background* color is already white. If you attempt to type in white, nothing appears on the screen. Try it! Send some invisible messages.

## The Rainbow Machine

Time to explore why we call the VIC the Rainbow Machine. Clear the screen. (By now you are probably remembering how this part is done.)

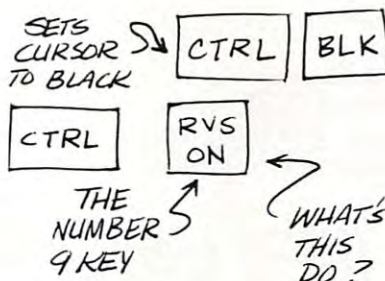
Hold down **SHIFT** and press **CLR HOME**

With the Screen clear, and the cursor back in the top corner, press the

## Send some invisible messages.

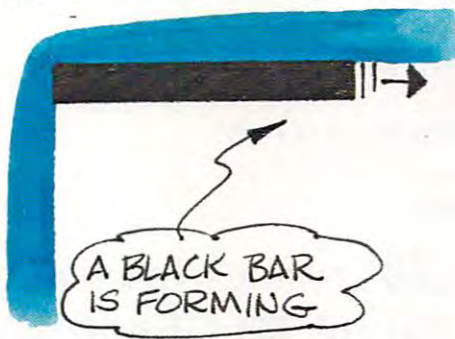
following keys:

Hold down **CTRL** and press **BLK**, then hold down **CTRL** and press **RVS-ON**



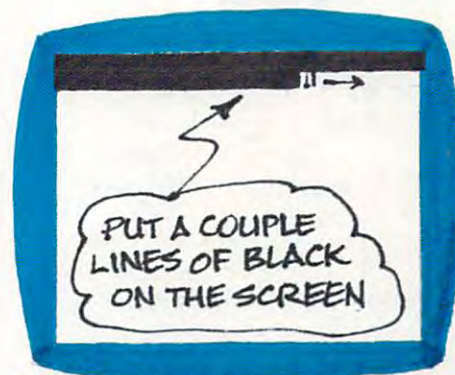
OK! Now, locate the SPACE bar. It is the large bar at the bottom of the keyboard. When pressed, it normally produces a space on the TV display, just like a typewriter produces a space on a piece of paper.

Press the SPACE bar and *hold it down*. What happens? Is the VIC drawing a black bar across the screen?



Continue holding the SPACE bar down until the bar reaches the right

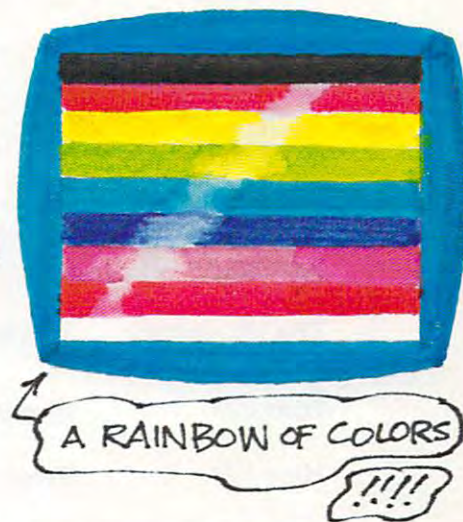
edge of the screen. What happens then? Why, the VIC keeps on drawing the black bar on the next line. Let the VIC draw until you get two full lines or so, on the screen, then release the SPACE bar.



Now, change to another color. For example, change RED.

Hold down **CTRL** and press **RED**

Press the SPACE bar once again. A *red* bar begins to appear. Keep drawing bars and changing colors until the screen is filled with the VIC Rainbow.



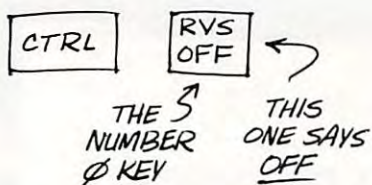
You can use the VIC Rainbow to adjust your TV's color settings. Tune



the TV to the colors that look best on your screen.

When you finish making rainbows, do this:

Hold down **CTRL** and press **RVS-OFF**



This action sets the VIC SPACE bar back to *normal*. Pressing the SPACE bar after you press the **RVS-OFF** key now puts a space on the screen. You will have other chances to experi-

## ... you will find a mystery exercise that you type into the VIC.

ment with RVS-ON and RVS-OFF as you progress through this material.

### VIC Mystery Experiment #1

Up to this point you have explored or experimented with these VIC features:

- \*The cursor
- \*The **SHIFT** key
- \*The **RETURN** key
- \*Clearing the screen

- \*RVS-ON
- \*SYNTAX ERRORS
- \*Typing words
- \*Color keys
- \*The SPACE bar
- \*The **CLR HOME** key
- \*RVS-OFF
- \*Rainbow-Making

At the end of each column in this series you will find a *mystery* exercise that you type into the VIC, and that leads into material in future columns. Here is Mystery Experiment #1. Clear the VIC's screen (by now, you know how this is done). Type the following into the VIC. If you make a typing mistake, press the **RETURN** key and retype the line. Experiment and see what you get!

HOLD DOWN **SHIFT** WHEN ENTERING THESE CHARACTERS

You type: 1 0 ? " SPACE J Q K " ; RETURN

The VIC shows: 1 0 ? " (SPACE) — • — " ;

You type: 2 0 G O T O 1 0 RETURN

The VIC shows: 2 0 G O T O 1 0

You type: R U N RETURN

The VIC shows: This is the mystery part!

Hint #1: Bluebirds

Hint #2: Press **RUN STOP** to "stop" the migration.

Hint #3: Type **R U N RETURN** to re-start the migration.

Have fun with your VIC! See you next time.



# VIC As Super Calculator

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

**Everyone** knows that you can load programs into the VIC and get some pretty clever things to happen. Don't forget that you can also do useful tasks with your VIC without any programs at all.

The technique is called Direct Statements. These are lines that you type without a number at the beginning. For example, if you type `PRINT "HELLO"` or just `? "HELLO"` for short, VIC will obligingly print HELLO. Not too useful, but we're just warming up for the good stuff.

Quick arithmetic is easy to do. To add five and six, type `PRINT 5 + 6`. It works just as you expect it to.

VIC uses an `*` (asterisk) character to signify multiplication, and a `/` (slash) for division. So `PRINT 2*3/4` gives you an answer of 1.5 as you would think. By the way, you'll quickly learn that VIC ignores spaces: `PRINT 2 * 3 / 4` gives the same result, and you may feel that it's neater.

When you start mixing multiplication/division with addition and subtraction you'll need to get used to a quick VIC trick: it always performs the multiplication and division first. This means that `PRINT 2*3 + 4*5` will produce 26 (six plus twenty), not 50 as you might think at first. If you really multiply by five you can always force VIC to see things your way by using brackets: `PRINT (2*3 + 4)*5` makes it work. You can use multiple brackets if you wish: `PRINT ((2 + 3)*4) + 5` is quite acceptable, and `PRINT (2 + 3)*(4 + 5)` produces the expected answer of five times nine or 45. Remember that you must close the brackets as many times as you open them, or you may get the dreaded `?SYNTAX ERROR` notice that tells you that you've done

## VIC has special functions similar to an advanced scientific calculator.

something dumb. If you'd rather be exact about brackets and call them parentheses, that's OK — just remember to use them correctly.

You'll quickly discover that you can raise a number to a power with the upward arrow: `PRINT 2^3` gives you two cubed, which is eight. Powers are always performed before multiplication, division, addition or subtraction — unless you use brackets. By the way, you'll discover that powers of a number have one very nice feature: the sign of a number is handled correctly in almost all cases. If you have a mathematical bent, you can probably guess what will happen if you raise a number to a fractional or negative power; if you don't, you might like to try it anyway and see what happens. One last thing about powers: they don't work out exactly in all cases: three raised to the fourth power might give you a value just a shade higher or lower than 81.

We've still only just begun. VIC has special functions similar to an advanced scientific calculator. For example, `PRINT SQR(5)` calculates and prints the square root of five. You have quite a few trigonometric functions: `SIN`, `COS`, `TAN` and the arctangent `ATN` if you need them, but be careful: they are worked from angles in radians. If you measure your angles in degrees, be sure to convert using a factor of  $\pi/180$ : for

example, the `sin` of 30 degrees is calculated with: `PRINT SIN(30*pi/180)`. For the math whiz, there are logarithms and exponentials using the `LOG` and `EXP` functions. If you use these, you'll need to know that they are natural logarithms. If you prefer to use unnatural logarithms (base 10), use a factor of `LOG(10)` to divide or multiply: the common log of two can be calculated with `PRINT LOG(2)/LOG(10)`.

## Memories

Calculators use memories: and VIC the super-calculator gives you lots of memory. You get to name your memory: type `A = 17` and the value of 17 stored into a memory location called A. Later, you can use this value in other calculations such as `PRINT A + 9`. You can change the memory value at any time with a statement like `A = 14`. You can add or subtract to it with unusual (at first) syntax such as `A = A + 4` or `A = A - 11`. When you do this kind of thing, remember that the new value is set only after the calculation is complete. So if A equals 5, the expression `A = A*3 - A` would calculate five times three minus five, and then set the result (ten) into memory location A.

You may name memory locations (called "variables" in the VIC) almost anything you like: for example, `HENRY = 7` will work. You'll be much better off to use a single letter (A, B, C, etc.) or a letter followed by a number (D9, M4, etc.) since VIC can get confused with certain combinations of letters. For example, `TANK` would get mixed up with the `TAN` function.

One last thing: memory can get wiped out very easily in the VIC. Certain commands like `NEW` and



CLR will do it; and typing in any line starting with a number will clear all the variables. Be careful.

## Multiple Calculations

If you want to calculate several things, you can do it with a single PRINT command. Just put a semicolon (;) or a comma (,) between the expressions you want to calculate. For example: PRINT 3 + 5, 3 \* 5, 3 / 5 calculates three values and prints them neatly on a single line. If you used the semicolon: PRINT 3 + 5; 3 \* 5; 3 / 5 the values would be printed close together rather than in neat columns.

You can put several commands together on a single line, separated by a colon (:) character. To add a value of one to variable X, and then print X + 4, you might code: X = X + 1, and then print X + 4. The colon will separate the statements so that VIC will understand that they are to be performed separately.

## Repeating Calculations

If you can ask VIC to do something once, you ask for the same calculation to be performed many times. All you need to do is put the job you want done between the two following statements: FOR J = 1 TO ... : ... (your statement) ... : NEXT J.

Beginners like to see their name printed many times. They should code: FOR J = 1 TO 100 : PRINT "JOE" : NEXT J to have the name JOE printed one hundred times. Since each name is printed on a separate line of the screen, there won't be room for all those JOEs. Try changing the PRINT statement by adding a little extra punctuation behind JOE — for example PRINT "JOE", with a comma, or PRINT "JOE"; with a semicolon. You have

## Direct statements are a good way to learn ... ... simple rules of BASIC.

To subscribe to

### Home and Educational Computing!

send the coupon below  
(or a copy of it),  
or call our

### Toll Free Order Line

(orders only, please).

A one year/six issue subscription is:  
US \$10.00. Canada \$12.00.  
Europe, Air \$18.00. Elsewhere, Air \$24.00.

In the US use our

### Toll Free Order Line

**1-800-227-1617,**  
**Ext. 401.**

In California call  
**1-800-772-3545, Ext. 401**

**MasterCard  
and VISA accepted.**

I would like to subscribe to six issues of  
**Home and Educational Computing!**  
Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State / Zip Code / Country \_\_\_\_\_

a lot of control over how things appear on the screen.

It doesn't seem to make much sense to print a fixed calculation such as the square root of ten over and over again. We have much more flexibility than that. As the central statement repeats, the value of the variable (J in the example above) will step through the values we have shown (1 to 100). You may use this variable as a memory value and calculate with it. To print a table of the square roots of numbers from ten to twenty, code: FOR J = 10 TO 20 : PRINT J, SQR(J) : NEXT J and the job will be done.

Remember that everything between the FOR and NEXT statements will be repeated with the value of the variable (J in this case) stepping through its range. Don't forget that you can use any variable name you like: FOR M = 3 TO 7 is perfectly good so long as you say NEXT M at the point that you want to go back and repeat.

## Summary

Direct statements are a good way to learn some of the simple rules of Basic, and they are handy for quick calculations, too.

When you start writing BASIC programs, you'll find it handy to try some of the program lines as direct statements first, to make sure that they work properly. And if your program gives you trouble and stops, you'll find that statements from the program, entered in Direct mode, can give you a hint as to what's going on.

But no matter how advanced you get in your programming adventures, don't forget what a zippy little calculator you have at your fingertips.



# Custom Characters For The VIC

David Malmberg  
Fremont, CA

**One** of the many innovations built into the new Commodore VIC is the ability to design our own special characters and have them available to BASIC programs. The possible uses are many. Now you can have different language fonts, such as Japanese, Chinese, or Arabic. You can display electronic schematic symbols. Or, you can write a program that transcribes stenographic characters into English. Greek alphabet characters are now available for tutorial math programs requiring special symbols. You can even design your very own space invader creatures.

This article explains how to make these custom characters. It also presents a utility program to make the job of designing these characters and incorporating them into your BASIC programs quite easy and straightforward. Finally, a sample program is given that demonstrates the custom character features of the VIC by displaying all of the special math symbols of the Greek alphabet.

## VIC Character Sets

The character set to be used by the VIC is determined by the value in location 36869. (Note: all locations are given in decimal). This is similar to location 59468 in the PET or CBM machines. The various VIC character sets specified by POKEing this location are as follows:

**POKE36869,240** gives upper case and graphics (when shifted)  
**POKE36869,242** gives lower case and upper case (when shifted)  
**POKE36869,255** cause the VIC to set aside the first 64 characters of the character set as user defined characters. These special characters will be

**... you can have different language fonts, such as Japanese ...**

determined by values in the 512 locations beginning at 7168.

## VIC Character Representation

To understand how to design your own VIC characters, you must first understand how the VIC represents its characters internally. Just how this is done was demonstrated by Jim Butterfield in his article in the April 1981 issue of **COMPUTE!** Jim pointed out that the two "normal" character sets can be located by using the following equation:

**CHR(I) = 32768 + B + 8\*I**  
 where B = 0 for the upper/graphics set  
 and B = 2048 for lower/upper characters  
 and I = the "screen POKE" value of the character  
 (e.g., @ is 0, A is 1, B is 2, etc.)

As an example, let's look at how the VIC stores an upper case "A." It has a "screen POKE" value of 1, so by using the above equation we see that it is stored in the eight consecutive bytes beginning at location 32776. If we were to PEEK these locations, we would find the following decimal values — which have the specific bit patterns which define the pixel (i.e., dot) pattern the VIC uses when it prints an "A." The bit pattern corresponds to the binary representation of the decimal number found in the location. For example, location 32782 contains a

BYTE LOCATION	DECIMAL VALUE	BIT PATTERN
		7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
32776	24	* *
32777	36	*      *
32778	66	*      *
32779	126	* * * * *
32780	66	*      *
32781	66	*      *
32782	66	*      *
32783	0	

decimal 66 which is 01000010 in binary — i.e., the pattern at the bottom of the VIC's representation of an "A".

## Defining Your Own Characters

Let's see how you would go about designing and incorporating your own custom character into a BASIC program. For example, let's add the following vicious-looking creature to your version of Space Invaders or Dunjonquest.

	PIXEL PATTERN	BINARY	DECIMAL
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0		
ROW 0	*      *      *	10000001	129
ROW 1	*      *      *	10011001	153
ROW 2	* *      *      *	01100110	102
ROW 3	* * * * *	00111100	60
ROW 4	* * * * * * *	11111111	255
ROW 5	* * * * *	00111100	60
ROW 6	*      *      *	01000010	66
ROW 7	*      *      *	01000010	66

The binary and decimal values corresponding to the creature's pixel pattern are also given. To get the VIC to use this pattern as one of its characters, let's enter and run the following short program:

```
100 X = PEEK(56)-2: POKE 52,X: POKE
56,X: POKE51,PEEK(55): CLR
110 CS = 256*PEEK(52) + PEEK(51)
120 FOR I = CS TO CS+511: POKEI,
PEEK(I+32768-CS): NEXT
130 FOR I = 0 TO 7: READ J: POKE
CS+I,J: NEXT
140 DATA 129,153,102,60,255,60,
66,66
150 POKE 36869,255: PRINT"CLR"
160 FOR I = 1 TO 11: PRINT"@ "0:
NEXT
```



After running the program you should see a row of 11 of your creatures on the top line of the screen.

Let's review this program line-by-line to understand how to use these special characters in other programs. Line 100 PEEK's two pages lower (a page is 256 bytes). Line 100 also changes the pointer to the beginning of the string variables (locations 51 and 52) to point to the beginning of these two pages. The CLR resets the user RAM boundaries so that these two pages are protected from the rest of the BASIC program. Line 110 calculates the starting location for the table containing the new character set.

Line 120 transfers the first 65 characters of the standard upper case character set from ROM into the new character set table in the top two pages of user BASIC RAM. This is not strictly required, but it is good practice because it allows you to have access to "normal" characters as well as your specially designed characters on the same screen.

Line 130 reads the data in line 140 that defines the pixel pattern for the creature and POKES it into the table space used by the first character of the new character set, i.e., the table space used by the "@" sign in the normal upper case character set.

Line 150 tells the VIC to use the custom character set where the first 64 characters are user defined. Line 160 tries to print a row of @'s but ends up printing your creature because its pixel pattern is in the table where the @ would normally be located.

You could continue to add to this simple program to build a complex game that would use your

## **The program has two operation modes: ... review mode ... and ... editing and new-character definition ...**

creature whenever you PRINTed "@" or POKEd the screen with a zero (i.e., the @'s normal screen POKE value). To return to the normal character set, give the direct command: POKE 36869,240 which will cause all your creatures to be transformed back to @'s.

### **A Utility Program**

Listing 1 is a short BASIC program for the VIC which helps with the design, testing, and coding of special characters by essentially automating the process described above. The program has two operation modes: (1) a review mode which allows you to see how the current character set looks — including your custom characters, and (2) an editing and new-character definition mode.

### **Review Mode**

When you first run the program in listing 1 you will initially be in the review mode and the screen will look like this:

@ABCDEFGHIJ	OPTIONS
KLMNOPQRST	
UVWXYZ[€]	N EW CHAR
■! " # \$ % & ' ( ) * + , - . /	E EDIT CHAR
01234567	Q QUIT
89:;<=>?	

The characters shown in the first eight rows and eight columns of the screen are the currently defined

custom character set. Note that you start the program with the normal upper case characters. As you redefine the characters, the new characters will be displayed in their appropriate place in this character table. For example, if we had used the utility program to create the creature in the previous example it would be displayed in place of the @ sign whenever we were in the review mode.

The blank in the first column of the fifth row will be red and serve as a "fake" cursor. You will be able to use all normal cursor controls, including HOME and CLR to position this fake cursor on any of the characters displayed in the character set. This fake cursor will also have automatic repeat key and automatic wraparound features.

To define a new special character, move the fake cursor to the position of the character in the normal character set you wish to replace. A good idea is to replace characters that are seldom used, so that you still have access to the more popular characters, i.e. the letters and digits. Once the cursor is positioned, hit "N" on the keyboard to define a new character in place of the one the cursor is on. If you are just reviewing a character that you have previously created and decide it needs more work, then position the cursor on the character and hit "E". Either "E" or "N" will shift the program into the EDIT mode.

### **Edit Mode**

As an example, let's assume that you wanted to add serifs to the character "K". After placing the red cursor over the K you would hit an "E" to enter the Edit mode, and the screen



would look like this:

■.*...*	<b>OPTIONS</b>
..*...*	
..*...*	
..*...*	
..*...*	
..*...*	
..*...*	
..*...*	
.....	
	<b>+ ADD DOT</b>
	<b>- ERASE</b>
	<b>= UPDATE</b>
	<b>B BASIC</b>
	<b>R REVIEW</b>
	<b>Q QUIT</b>

## ... two challenges to programmers ...

The screen shows the pixel pattern for the character K in a large 8-by-8 format. The cursor is "homed," but may be repositioned using the cursor control keys to rest on any of the large pixels. Once the cursor is properly positioned, a pixel may be "turned-on" by hitting a "+" or "turned off" by hitting a "-" sign. After you are satisfied with your handiwork, hit an "=" sign to put that character into the character set table. Then if you wish to see the character in its normal size and format, hit an "R" to go back to the Review mode.

After the design of the special character is complete, you may hit a "B" to have the VIC print the BASIC code needed to add this character to other programs. For example, if we had used this utility program to design the creature used in the previous example, and we hit a "B", the VIC would display the following lines of BASIC code:

```
200 READ X: FOR I = X TO X+7: READ
    Y: POKE X,Y: NEXT
210 DATA 7168, 129, 153, 102, 60,
    66, 66
```

You will recognize that these lines of code are essentially equivalent to lines 130-140 in the previous example. IMPORTANT — these lines of code will only work if lines 100-

120 in the previous example or their equivalent have already been executed. Listing 2 gives an example of how the BASIC code generated by this utility program might be used to incorporate a number of special characters (specifically the math symbols in the Greek alphabet) into a BASIC program.

A word of caution — hitting a "B" or an "R" will both generate displays based on what is actually in the character set data table. This may not correspond to the current large-sized pixel pattern. Always be sure this table is correct by updating it via the "=" command prior to using the "B" or "R" commands.

Hitting a "Q" while in either the Edit or Review modes will cause both the memory size and the character set to be reset to their normal states and the program to end.

### A Few Suggestions

If you want to use a custom pattern that is larger than just one character, use the utility program to design the pieces of the overall pattern into contiguous characters, as shown in the Review mode display. For example, if you want a 3-across by 2-down pattern, you could use the

utility program to design the various parts into the character positions normally occupied by @, A, B, and H, I, J. Then whenever you PRINTed these characters in your BASIC program (in the correct configuration — of course) you would get your desired large custom pattern.

If the reverse character flag is on (i.e., the character you are PRINTing has been preceded by a reversed "R") the VIC will use the standard character set and not the custom character set. You will find this useful when you have already redefined various characters, and you want to use those same original characters on the same screen. You can simply PRINT those characters in reverse. This "trick" is used in the Review mode of the utility program to assure that the options are always printed properly.

## Programming Challenges

Here are two challenges to programmers who would like to show they have mastered the VIC's custom character features and who want to write very useful programs that can be used and enjoyed by the growing VIC community: (1) Write a program that will draw a straight line (or as close to one as possible) between any two pixels on the VIC's screen. (2) Write a generalized graph program that can graph equations (one or more simultaneously) in high resolution by defining special characters — on the fly — as the shape of the equations require them.

**Table 1**

```
100 POKE36879,27:PRINT"CHARACTER GENERATOR"
110 PRINT"BY DAVID MALMBERG"
120 REM 43064 VIA MORAGA
130 REM FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
140 X=PEEK(56)-2:POKE52,X:POKE56,X:POKE51,PEEK(55):CLR
```



```

150 CS=256*PEEK(52)+PEEK(51)
160 FOR I=CS TO CS+511:POKE I,PEEK(I+32768-CS):NEXT
170 S=7680:CL=22
180 CR=0:LN=200:P=12:BG=3:BR=1
190 POKE 36879,BG*16+BR
200 DEFFNA(XX)=S+R*CL+C:REM SCREEN POKE LOCATION
210 DEFFNB(XX)=8*R+C:REM SCREEN POKE VALUE FOR CHARACTER
220 GOTO 580
230 PRINT "J":GOSUB 810
240 PRINT "J":FOR I=0 TO 7:PRINT ".....":NEXT I:F=0
250 PRINT "J":R=0:C=0
260 Z=FNA(0)
270 IFF=0 THEN POKE Z,PEEK(Z)+128:GOTO 310
280 IF Z=ZL THEN 300
290 POKE ZL,IL:POKE ZL+30720,BG:ZL=Z:IL=PEEK(ZL)
300 POKE Z,32:POKE Z+30720,2
310 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN 310
320 IFF=0 THEN POKE Z,PEEK(Z)-128
330 REM CURSOR CONTROL OPTIONS
340 IFA$="Q" THEN POKE 56,PEEK(56)+2:POKE 36869,240:PRINT "J":END
350 IFA$="I" AND C=7 THEN C=0:GOTO 260
360 IFA$="I" THEN C=C+1:GOTO 260
370 IFA$="I" AND C=0 THEN C=7:GOTO 260
380 IFA$="I" THEN C=C-1:GOTO 260
390 IFA$="X" AND R=7 THEN R=0:GOTO 260
400 IFA$="X" THEN R=R+1:GOTO 260
410 IFA$="J" AND R=0 THEN R=7:GOTO 260
420 IFA$="J" THEN R=R-1:GOTO 260
430 IFA$="S" THEN 250
440 IFF=1 THEN 540
450 REM DEFINE NEW CHARACTER OPTIONS
460 IFA$="+" THEN POKE Z,81:GOTO 260
470 IFA$="-" THEN POKE Z,46:GOTO 260
480 IFA$="=" THEN 680
490 IFA$="J" THEN 240
500 IFA$="R" THEN 580
510 IFA$="B" THEN 770
520 GOTO 260
530 REM REVIEW CHARACTER SET OPTIONS
540 CR=FNB(0)
550 IFA$="N" THEN POKE 36869,240:GOTO 230
560 IFA$="E" THEN POKE 36869,240:F=0:GOTO 730
570 GOTO 260
580 POKE 36869,255:R=4:C=0:ZL=FNA(0):IL=32
590 PRINT "J" ABCDEFG:PRINT "HIJKLMNOP":PRINT "QRSTUVWXYZ":PRINT "XYZ[\]^_`":F=1
600 PRINT "!" + CHR$(34) + "##%&'":PRINT "()*+,-./":PRINT "01234567":PRINT "89:;<=>?"
610 PRINT "J" SPC(12):"J" 20 OPTIONS:PRINT
620 PRINT SPC(10):"J" N NEW CHAR:PRINT
630 PRINT SPC(10):"J" E EDIT CHAR:PRINT
640 PRINT SPC(10):"J" Q QUIT:PRINT
650 BC=PEEK(38400)
660 GOTO 260
670 REM UPDATE CHARACTER DATA IN TABLE
680 PRINT "J":X=CS+8*CR:FOR R=0 TO 7:SM=0:FOR C=0 TO 7:D=7-C
690 SM=SM-2+D*(PEEK(FNA(0))=81):NEXT C
700 POKE X+R,SM:PRINT SPC(8):SM:NEXT R
710 R=0:C=0:GOTO 260
720 REM EDIT CHARACTER FROM TABLE
730 X=CS+8*CR:PRINT "J":FOR R=0 TO 7:Y=PEEK(X+R):FOR C=0 TO 7:Z=FNA(0)
740 Q=46:Y=Y*2:IFY>255 THEN Q=81:Y=Y-256
750 POKE Z,Q:NEXT C:R=R+1:GOTO 260:GOSUB 810:GOTO 260
760 REM BASIC STATEMENTS TO DEFINE CHARACTER
770 X=CS+8*CR:PRINT "J" STATEMENTS
780 PRINTLN:"READ X: FOR I=X TO X+7: READ Y: POKE X,Y: NEXT":LN=LN+10
790 PRINTLN:"DATA":X:FOR I=X TO X+7:PRINT "J",PEEK(I):NEXT I:PRINT

```



```

800 GOTO260
810 PRINT"8";SPC(13);"3OPTIONS";PRINT
820 PRINTSPC(P);"3+ ADD DOT"
830 PRINTSPC(P);"3- ERASE"
840 PRINTSPC(P);"3= UPDATE"
850 PRINTSPC(P);"3B BASIC"
860 PRINTSPC(P);"3R REVIEW"
870 PRINTSPC(P);"3Q QUIT"
880 RETURN
READY.

```

**Table 2**

```

100 POKE36879,27:PRINT"VIC CHARACTER DEMO"
110 PRINT"BY DAVID MALMBERG"
120 REM 43064 VIA MORAGA
130 REM FREMONT, CALIFORNIA
140 X=PEEK(56)-2:POKE52,X:POKE56,X:POKE51,PEEK(55):CLR
150 CS=256*PEEK(52)+PEEK(51)
160 FORI=CS TOCS+511:POKEI,PEEK(I+32768-CS):NEXT
170 READ X:IFX<0THEN200
180 FORI=X TO X+7:READJ:POKEI,J:NEXT
190 GOTO170
200 PRINT"0ABCDEFGHI":PRINT"HIJKNLM":PRINT"OPQRSTUWV":PRINT"XYZ[\]^_`"
210 PRINT"!"+CHR$(34)+"##%&'":PRINT"()*+,-./":PRINT"01234567":PRINT"89:;<=>?"
220 PRINT"8"SPC(11);"3OPTIONS";PRINT
230 PRINTSPC(11);"3N NORMAL"
240 PRINTSPC(11);"3L LOWER"
250 PRINTSPC(11);"3G GREEK"
260 PRINTSPC(11);"3Q QUIT"
270 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
280 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN280
290 IFA$="N"THENPOKE36869,240
300 IFA$="L"THENPOKE36869,242
310 IFA$="G"THENPOKE36869,255
320 IFA$="Q"THENPOKE36869,240:POKE56,PEEK(56)+2:END
330 GOTO280
340 DATA7168,24,24,36,60,102,66,66,0
350 DATA7176,124,34,34,60,34,34,124,0
360 DATA7184,126,34,34,32,32,32,112,0
370 DATA7192,24,24,36,36,102,66,126,0
380 DATA7200,126,34,32,56,32,34,126,0
390 DATA7208,126,70,12,24,48,98,126,0
400 DATA7216,102,36,36,60,36,36,102,0
410 DATA7224,24,36,66,126,66,36,24,0
420 DATA7232,28,8,8,8,8,8,28,0
430 DATA7240,102,36,40,48,40,36,102,0
440 DATA7248,24,24,60,36,36,102,102,0
450 DATA7256,66,102,90,66,66,66,66,0
460 DATA7264,66,98,82,74,70,66,60,0
470 DATA7272,126,0,36,60,36,0,126,0
480 DATA7280,24,36,66,66,66,36,24,0
490 DATA7288,126,36,36,36,36,36,36,0
500 DATA7296,124,34,34,60,32,32,112,0
510 DATA7304,126,98,48,24,48,98,126,0
520 DATA7312,62,42,8,8,8,8,28,0
530 DATA7320,20,42,8,8,8,8,28,0
540 DATA7328,8,28,42,42,28,8,8,0
550 DATA7336,102,66,36,24,36,66,102,0
560 DATA7344,42,42,42,28,8,8,28,0
570 DATA7352,0,24,36,66,66,36,102,0
580 DATA7360,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
590 DATA7368,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
600 DATA7376,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
610 DATA-1
READY.

```



# The Confusing Quote

Charles Brannon

**As** you type in a program, you will eventually come to a place where information is in quotes. This tells the computer to "take this exactly as shown," instead of interpreting it. For example, the instruction PRINT "PRINT" causes the word PRINT to be displayed on the screen. The PRINT in quotes is entirely different from the command PRINT. What, however, do you do when you're typing in a line like:

```
10 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR  
NAME";NS
```

and you make a mistake at the beginning of the line? You just cursor-left to the error, and correct it. Right? Nope. What you get are a bunch of reverse-field vertical lines. These are *control characters*, but that explanation doesn't help you retype that error.

When you typed that first quote you entered the twilight zone of *quote mode*, which is both one of the most frustrating and most useful features of the VIC. The trick is that cursor keys are not only for use in screen editing, but can also be programmed. When the VIC comes to one of those reverse-field vertical lines, it will attempt to actually move the cursor left one space. This can be used to produce animation. When a character is printed on the screen, the cursor moves to the right one space, just like on a typewriter. If, however, you move it back with a programmed cursor-left, you can replace the old character with a new one. Try this line:

```
10 FOR I = 1 TO 20:PRINT "●";  
:NEXT I
```

Other cursor controls can be programmed as well. The most commonly-used one is the clear-screen character. This is at the start of

**The trick is that cursor keys are not only for use in screen editing, but can also be programmed.**

most programs, and it appears as a reverse-field heart. Actually, all control characters on the VIC are in reverse-field. Cursor-down (Q) can be used to skip down to any line quickly, without having to print a blank line. Hence the line:

```
10 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT  
can be replaced by  
10 PRINT "QQQQ";
```

Used in conjunction with the HOME character, cursor down can act like a "vertical TAB statement." At the start of your program, define CDS (or any string, really) to be equal to HOME and 21 cursor-downs. Now can place the cursor on any line with PRINT LEFT\$ (CDS,L); where L is the screen line, from zero to 22. Reverse field on and off are also easy to use; just insert the appropriate characters before and after the text you want highlighted. The color control keys are used similarly, except that while reverse-field is cancelled by a carriage-return, the color command remains in effect until changed. Has your display ever disappeared?

“ ”

Don't despair, you probably changed the text color to white (CONTROL2), and if the background was white, everything would disappear. Just type CTRL some other color to regain it, or reset with STOP/RESTORE.

Okay, now you're using control characters to do amazing things, but you may be experiencing another problem — you can't make the VIC print them. The problem here is that you are not in quote mode. Here is exactly how quote mode works:

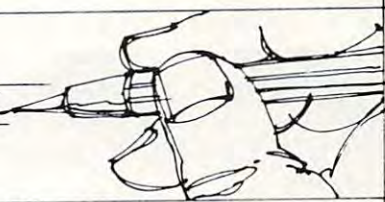
1. If you type an odd number of quotes, you are in *quote-mode* — all cursor controls (except DElete) will show up for better or worse.
2. An even number of quotes, two or four, or none at all, lets you be in the *edit mode*, where you can move the cursor anywhere and type.
3. A special way to get into quote mode is by the INST key. When you insert a gap in text, you are temporarily in quote mode. If you type any control key, it will be printed. This is useful for placing cursor controls inside an already-typed line.

Finally, if you are going crazy trying to figure out what those quotes are doing to your line, just type SHIFTED RETURN to escape to the next line. SHIFTED RETURN does not act like an ENTER key. It just moves to the next line, and cancels reverse field and quote mode. You can then cursor up to the mangled line and fix it.

Remember, one of the VIC's strengths is its ability to manipulate the cursor, colors, and even select upper/lower or uppercase/graphics. Don't neglect this feature. And you can quote me on that.



# THE APPLE® GAZETTE



## Animating Integer BASIC Low-Resolution Graphics

Leslie M. Grimm  
Mt. View, CA

Animated low-resolution graphics can add a lot of pizzazz to your Basic program. It takes longer to design the program, and requires the knowledge of a few peeks and pokes, but is not really too difficult to learn, and the results make the effort extremely worthwhile.

There are two basic techniques involved. The first is the design of the animated figures. This is similar to what is done in designing cartoon figures. The second technique involves "flipping pages" on the computer while successively drawing each section of your animated figure to create the illusion of movement. Each technique will be explained here, with a short Integer Basic program using the technique as an example.

### Designing The Figure

Before you take pencil and paper in hand it is a good idea to spend some time observing or visualizing the object you wish to animate in the various phases of its motion. For the program example here, the figure to be animated was a girl, who was to be shown walking from left to right across the screen. Observation of people walking was followed by paper and pencil sketches of the various stages of the walking motion, as shown in fig. 1. In this example, the illusion of walking can be created with a succession of four pictures, A, B, C, and D, as shown.

Once you have a sketch of your figure, you'll need some graph paper. Quadrille-ruled paper is fine, but the special Apple graphics paper available in some computer outlets is more accurate, because the "squares" on the screen are really rectangles, which can throw off the proportions of your finished figure.

Each phase of the movement of the figure should be drawn on its own rectangular section of

the graph paper. Each rectangular section should be the same size, and the figure should be centered in exactly the same position in each rectangle. (See fig. 2). In the case of the girl, the rectangle had to be wide enough to accommodate the figure, whether the leg was projected forwards or backward. An extra space was also allowed on either side of the girl, but this is not essential. Each rectangle should be numbered as shown in Fig. 2, with the upper left-hand corner counted as 0,0 (just as the upper left corner of the graphics screen is 0,0).

Now you are ready to develop the subroutines that will draw the figure. You will need one subroutine for each phase of the movement, as a minimum. These subroutines should be assigned

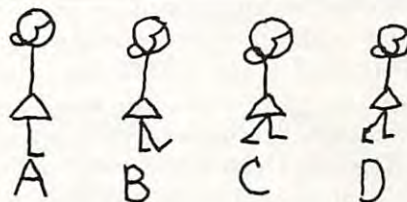


Figure 1

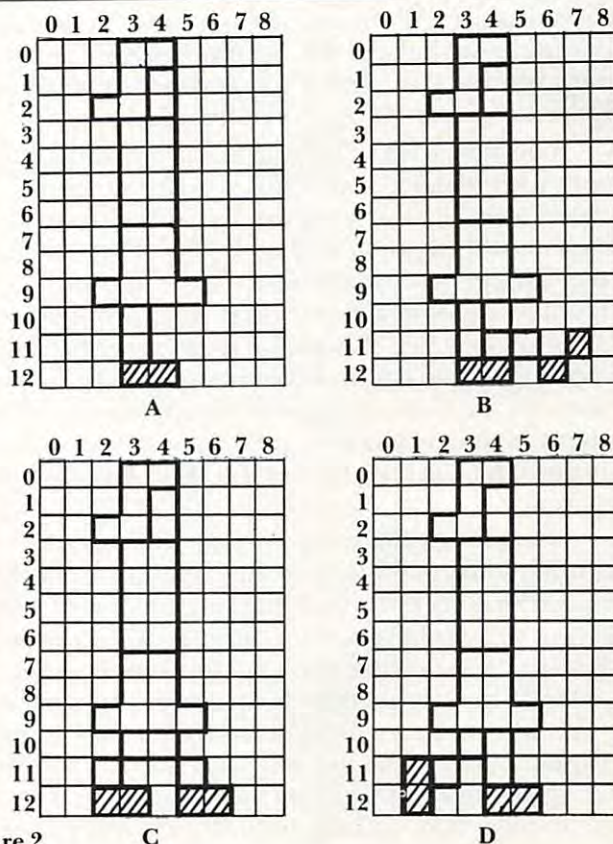


Figure 2



low line numbers, and as many commands as possible should be crammed into each line in order to speed up the drawing time. (The larger your picture is, the more critical this aspect becomes.) Use HLIN and VLIN commands wherever possible.

Since your figure is going to be moving on the screen, your subroutines should not plot specific points (such as PLOT 12,21), but should be written instead in general terms. To do this call the 0,0 square of each rectangle X,Y. Then write your commands in terms of X and Y. For example, the girl's face is drawn with a short vertical line at column 4 in the picture. The *specific* command to draw the face would be VLIN 1,2 at 4. The *general* command is VLIN Y+1,Y+2 at X+4. If X and Y are set to zero before the subroutine is called, the face will be drawn from Y=1 to Y=2 at X=4. It can be moved one space to the right by adding one to X before calling the subroutine.

The subroutines that draw the girl in this program are located from 100 to 200. Subroutine 100 draws the upper half of the girl, which is the same in each picture. Subroutine 120 draws the lower half in the standing position (A). 130 draws the lower half with one foot stepping forward (B), 140 is mid-stride (C), and 150 finishes the sequence (D). To make the girl "walk," the main program calls 100 (top half) followed by the appropriate bottom half, going from A to D over and over. The value for X is incremented by one before each successive step is drawn, so that the girl moves across the screen one square at a time. To prevent leaving a trail behind the figure, you also need an erase routine (160 in this program) to remove each figure before the next one is drawn.

You may wish to stop at this point and experiment with making your figure move across the screen without taking advantage of the page-flipping technique described below. This will give you a chance to add additional drawings or to eliminate drawings not needed. The problem you will observe is that it is distracting to see the figure blinking on and off as it is erased and redrawn in front of you. For a very small figure this could be tolerated, but as pictures get larger or more complicated the blinking causes the animation to lose its appeal.

The remainder of this article describes a technique for making your figure move smoothly across the screen without blinking on and off. One section will explain how to "flip pages" to prevent blinking. Another section explains how to reset LOMEM in your Integer Basic program in order to free the memory needed for the second page of graphics. A third section will describe the subroutine that is used to transfer the contents of page one to page two, and the final section will tell you how the main program works.

## Flipping Pages

The Apple has two blocks of memory that can be used for low-resolution graphics. They are referred to as pages. Page one is the one you normally use when you enter the command GR. This page is also used for your text statements. Gaining access to page two requires a bit of trickery. One of the tricks is to prevent this page from being used to store the variables in your Integer program. This is performed by putting the statement LOMEM: 3072 as the first line of the program. Unfortunately, you can't just type that in. (Try it and see for yourself!) But there is a way to do it, which is explained below. The second trick is to put a picture on page two. But alas! there is no command to draw or print text on page two. It can be done, however, by making the drawing on page one, in the usual way, and calling a special subroutine in the Apple Monitor to make a copy of page one on page two. This is also explained below.

## Setting LOMEM:

There is more than one way to accomplish this task, but the method described here results in the simplest program. It requires doing some things in the Apple Monitor, but each step will be carefully explained, so you should have no trouble. You may want to save the program you have typed so far (if any) before you begin. If you haven't started a program yet, this will be your first line.

Enter the following as the first line of your Integer program: 0 PRINT 3072. Now type CALL-151 to get into the Monitor. (Fig. 3 shows what you will see as we go along.) You should see the \* prompt. The first task is to locate the machine language version of the Basic program line 0 which you just typed in. This is done by looking at the numbers stored in two special memory locations in the Monitor – memory locations 00CA and 00CB (or CA and CB for short.) These locations are called pointers, and contain numbers representing the address of the beginning of your program. (Note: The letters A, B, C, D, E, and F are numbers (10 through 15) in machine language. The 0's in machine language are all zeros, so when you see "0" in this part of the article, type a zero on your computer, not a letter 0.)

Type CB (return). You will see 00CB- ##. The actual number represented here by ## will depend on the size of your program and the amount of memory in your computer. In Fig. 3 the number is 90. Now type CA (return). You will see 00CA- ## (## = C3 in fig. 3). The two-digit numbers you just found are the two halves of the four digit address of line zero of your Basic program. The first half of the four digit number is the one you found at CB, and the second half is the one you found at CA. In the example in fig. 3, the whole four digit number is 90C3. By typing this number (using the actual numbers you found on